<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 87</th>
<th>WINTER 2019</th>
<th>NUMBER 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK: WHICH MEDIUM FOR WHICH MESSAGE?</td>
<td>Lesley C. Ewing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH CAROLINA BEACH AND INLET MANAGEMENT PLAN: AN EVALUATION OF A DEDICATED STATE BEACH NOURISHMENT FUND</td>
<td>Katie Finegan, Chris Dumas, and Nicole Elko</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Recreation, tourism, taxes, coastal property</td>
<td>STATE OF THE BEACHES IN PUERTO RICO AFTER HURRICANE MARIA (2017)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritza Barreto-Orta, Rafael Méndez-Tejeda, Ernesto Rodríguez, Nahir Cabrera, Elizabeth Díaz, and Kevián Pérez</td>
<td>RADAR INLET OBSERVING SYSTEM (RIOS) AT OREGON INLET, NC: SEDIMENT TRANSPORT PATHWAYS AT A WAVE-DOMINATED TIDAL INLET</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jesse McNinch and Josh Humberston</td>
<td>U.S. COASTAL RESEARCH PROGRAM: ADVANCING THE UNDERSTANDING OF STORM PROCESSES AND IMPACTS</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicole Elko, Casey Dietrich, Mary Cialone, Hilary Stockdon, Matt W. Bilskie, Brandon Boyd, Bianca Charbonneau, Dan Cox, Kendra Dresback, Steve Elgar, Amanda Lewis, Patrick Limber, Joe Long, Chris Massey, Talea Mayo, Kathryn McIntosh, Norberto Nadal-Carabalbo, Britta Rauenheimer, Tori Tomiczek, and Anna Wargula</td>
<td>IN MEMORIAM: WALTER MUNK</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greg Williams</td>
<td>The 2018 ASBPA photo contest</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The ASBPA’s 12th annual photography contest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 86</th>
<th>WINTER 2018</th>
<th>NUMBER 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK: BEACHES AND WAVES</td>
<td>Lesley C. Ewing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATURAL CHANGES AND HUMAN IMPACTS ON THE SAND BUDGETS AND BEACH WIDTHS OF THE ZUMA AND SANTA MONICA LITTORAL CELLS, SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>Gary B. Griggs and Kiki Patsch</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Littoral cells; Southern California; submarine canyons; beach sand budgets; beach erosion.</td>
<td>SEDIMENT MANAGEMENT FOR SUSTAINABLE ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION OF COASTAL LOUISIANA</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syed M. Khalil, Angelina M. Freeman, and Richard C. Raynie</td>
<td>AN OVERVIEW OF HISTORY OF COASTAL RESTORATION PLANS AND PROGRAMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IN LOUISIANA
Charles J. Killebrew and Syed M. Khalil.......................... 28
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Coastal wetland, barrier islands, coastal erosion, coastal processes, coastal conservation and management, coastal engineering, Mississippi River Delta Plain.

Coastal Observations:
CDIP WAVE OBSERVATIONS DURING HURRICANE MATTHEW
James Behrens, Eric Terrill, Julianna Thomas, David Castel, and Richard Seymour ........................................ 38

Coastal Forum:
REDISCOVERING SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT AND THE ROOTS OF COASTAL ENGINEERING THINKING
Jack C. Cox ........................................................................... 41
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Significant wave height, CERC, RMS, Hudson equation, monochromatic, reef breakwaters.

BOOK REVIEW:
“The Edge: The Pressured Past and Precarious Future of California’s Coast”
by Kim Steinhardt and Gary Griggs
Reviewed by Sumi Selvaraj .................................................. 46

THE 2017 ASBPA PHOTO CONTEST ........................................ 47

THE ASBPA’S 11TH ANNUAL PHOTOGRAPHY CONTEST ......................... 52

FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK:
(SOME OF) THE PEOPLE OF SHORE & BEACH
Lesley C. Ewing ..................................................... 2

THE ECONOMIC VALUE OF AMERICA’S BEACHES — A 2018 UPDATE
James R. Houston .............................................................. 3
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Beach nourishment, recreation, travel and tourism, economic development, jobs

CLOSING OF THE LAST COASTAL SAND MINE IN THE U.S.
Edward B. Thornton .............................................................. 14
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Sediment budget, shoreline sand mining, environmental activism.

CONTRIBUTION OF SEICHE TO BEACH PROFILE EVOLUTION IN EASTERN LAKE ERIE
Ali Farhadzadeh, Mahsa Ghazian Arabi, and Henry Bokuniewicz .... 19
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Great Lakes; Low frequency fluctuations; Erosion; CSHORE; Morphodynamic modeling; Beach morphology; Coastal flooding.

IMPROVING FEMA’S COMMUNITY RATING SYSTEM TO ENCOURAGE INVESTMENT IN COASTAL NATURAL INFRASTRUCTURE TO REDUCE STORM DAMAGES
Shannon E. Cunniff ......................................................... 27
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Flood insurance, hazard mitigation, nature-based features.

COASTAL FORUM:
NATURE’S SOLUTIONS FOR COASTAL RESILIENCE — SCIENCE, POLICY, AND FINANCING
Lynn Scarlett .............................................................. 33

GOING BACK TO GALVESTON .............................................. 36

THE COAST-LINE:
PROTECTION OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, FROM OVERFLOWS BY GULF STORMS: GRADE-RAISING, SEAWALL AND EMBANKMENT (A SHORE & BEACH REPRINT)
Robert L. Wiegel .............................................................. 37

THE ASBPA’S 11TH ANNUAL PHOTOGRAPHY CONTEST ......................... 44

FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK:
ON DUNES, DATA, AND DOLLARS
Lesley Ewing .............................................................. 2

THE ECONOMIC VALUE OF FLORIDA’S BEACHES
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Beach nourishment, tourism, recreation, jobs, taxes, exports.

CDIP WAVE OBSERVATIONS DURING HURRICANES IRMA, JOSE, AND MARIA, AND A NOR’EASTER
James Behrens, Eric Terrill, Julianna Thomas, and Robert E. Jensen. …… 14
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Wave measurements, significant wave height, maximum wave height, Wave-Watch III.

SURFICIAL SEDIMENT DISTRIBUTION MAPS FOR SUSTAINABILITY AND ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION OF COASTAL LOUISIANA
Syed M. Khalil, Beth M. Forrest, Edward L. Haywood III, and Richard C. Raynie. ……… 21
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: habitat maps, Louisiana Sand Resources Database, sediment distribution, sediment management, coastal restoration

BOOK REVIEW:
“Ocean Wave Data Analysis: Introduction to Time Series Analysis, Signal Processing, and Wave Prediction”
By Arash Karimpour
Reviewed by Atilla Bayram. ……… 29

SARGASSUM MOVEMENT AND LANDING COST PROJECTIONS AS FUNCTIONS OF NORTH ATLANTIC OSCILLATION VARIATION AND PH DIFFERENTIALS
Mariah McBride and Victor J. Viser. ……… 30
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: North Atlantic Oscillation; Sargassum; Gulf of Mexico; Atlantic Ocean; pH dependent; NAO index; index projections; anthropogenic affects

COASTAL FORUM:
DUNE MANAGEMENT RESEARCH UPDATE
Nicole Elko. ……… 36

WIND TUNNEL TESTS INFORM AMMOPHILA PLANTING SPACING FOR DUNE MANAGEMENT
Bianca Reo Charbonneau and Brenda Casper. ……… 37
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Coastal management, dune restoration, dune accretion, emergency response, ecogeomorphology, nebkha, aeolian transport, shadow dune.

A CALIBRATION WORKFLOW FOR COASTAL DUNE MODELS
Evan B. Goldstein and Laura J. Moore. ……… 47
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Genetic algorithms, machine learning, coastal dunes, coastal dune modeling, model tuning

FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK:
‘&’ OR ‘AND’: THE ART OF WORKING TOGETHER
Lesley C. Ewing. ……… 1

GUEST EDITORIAL:
A DEDICATED ISSUE ON LONG-TERM COASTAL ADAPTATION
Mary Matella, Julie Rosati, Tom Herrington, and Tony MacDonald. ……… 1

CONSIDERING TOTAL WATER LEVELS IN LONG-TERM COASTAL ADAPTATION TO CHANGING SEA LEVEL
Heidi Moritz, Kate White, and Rod Moritz. ……… 2
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Sea level change, water level components, combinations, scenarios, total water level.

NUMERICAL SIMULATION OF COASTAL EROSION AND ITS MITIGATION BY LIVING SHORELINE METHODS: A CASE STUDY IN SOUTHERN RHODE ISLAND
Scott Hayward, M. Reza Hashemi, Marissa Torres, Annette Grilli, Stephan Grilli, John King, Chris Baxter, and Malcolm Spaulding. ……… 13
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: XBeach, ACDIRC, SWAN, living breakwater, beach nourishment, geotextile bank protection.

MAUI’S RESILIENT LIVING SHORELINE PROJECT PROVIDES ADAPTATION STRATEGY FOR CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE
R. Boudreau, R. Sloop, A. Holloway, and J. Rivera. ……… 26
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Hawaii, erosion, sea level rise, buried revetment
A LIFELINE AND SOCIAL VULNERABILITY ANALYSIS OF SEA LEVEL RISE IMPACTS ON RURAL COASTAL COMMUNITIES
Eileen S. Johnson, Jeremy M. Bell, Daniel Coker, Elizabeth Hertz, Nicole LaBarge, and Gavin Blake.......................... 36
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Adaptation planning, social vulnerability, lifelines, coastal flooding, sea-level rise, climate change.
VALUING BEACH ECOSYSTEMS IN AN AGE OF RETREAT
Philip G. King, Chad Nelsen, Jenifer E. Dugan, David M. Hubbard, Karen L. Martin, and Robert T. Battalio.............................. 45
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Beach, ecosystem services, coastal armoring, replacement cost, offsets, mitigation, sea level rise, erosion, restoration, coastal processes, non-market valuation, ecological economics.
AN ASBPA WHITE PAPER:
TRAINING THE NEXT GENERATION OF U.S. COASTAL SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS
Science and Technology Committee, October 2018
Nicole Elko, Reza Marsooli, Alex Renaud, and Tiffany Roberts Briggs...... 60

VOLUME 85 | WINTER 2017 | NUMBER 1
FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK:
TELLING THE STORIES OF OUR COASTS
Lesley C. Ewing................................................................. 1
THE YORKSHIRE COAST OF ENGLAND: RESILIENT DEVELOPMENT ALONG A RAPIDLY ERODING COASTLINE
Gary Griggs.......................................................... 2
ANNUAL MAXIMUM WAVE HEIGHTS FROM WAVERIDER BUOY DATA
Richard J Seymour and David Castel......................... 13
BEACH KELP WRACK SURVEYS FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION OF WHEELER NORTH REEF IN SAN CLEMENTE, CALIFORNIA
James Peeler, Robert Grove, and Hany Elwany.................. 17
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Kelp wrack, kelp forest, kelp bed, kelp canopy, San Clemente beach, man-made reef, wave storm, San Onofre Nuclear Generating Station Kelp Mitigation Project, giant kelp (Macrocystis pyrifera), wave height (Hs), wave period (Tp), sea surface temperature (SST).
INFORMAL SCIENCE EDUCATION (ISE): AN APPROACH FOR ENGAGING COMMUNITIES IN UNDERSTANDING BEACH PROCESSES IN PUERTO RICO
Maritza Barreto-Orta, Rubén Estremera-Jiménez, and Yogani Govender.................................................. 25
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Informal science education, beach studies, learning assessment.
O’BRIEN AWARD WINNERS:
J. Richard (Rich) Weggel..................................................... 33
BOOK REVIEW:
ROADSIDE GEOLOGY OF NORTHERN AND CENTRAL CALIFORNIA BY DAVID ALT AND DONALD W. HYNDMAN
Reviewed by Lesley Ewing................................. 36
BOOK REVIEW:
FACING CLIMATE CHANGE: AN INTEGRATED PATH TO THE FUTURE BY JEFFREY T. KIEHL
Reviewed by Melis Okter................................. 37
The 2016 ASBPA photo contest .................................. 38
ASBPA 2017 National Coastal Conference Call for Abstracts .......... 44
FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK:
‘AN OUNCE OF PREVENTION’ WORKS, IN BOTH SAND AND SNOW
Lesley C. Ewing ............................................................................................... 1

SEDIMENT IS CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE FUTURE OF CALIFORNIA’S BAY-
DELTA
Brett Milligan and Rob Holmes ................................................................. 2
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Sediment management, design with sediment, dredging, coastal resilience, climate change adaptation.

MAPPING OF THE VULNERABILITY TO STORM SURGES IN THE MUNICIPALITY OF
MARICÁ, BRAZIL
Ruan Vargas, Fabio Ferreira Dias, Thalita da Fonseca Rodrigues, Laiana
Lopes do Nascimento, Anderson dos Santos Passos, and
Paulo Roberto Alves dos Santos ................................................................. 14
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Vulnerability, storm surge, shoreline, coastal management, setbacks.

MEETING LOCAL NEEDS FOR GUIDANCE ON FUTURE COASTAL HAZARDS AT THE NEW
HAMPSHIRE SHORELINE
Kirsten Howard and Roger W. Stephenson .................................................. 24
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: resilience, climate change, living shorelines, sea-level rise, storm surge, extreme precipitation, emergency preparedness, flood protection, adaptation, Great Bay, erosion, risk.

RIP CURRENT FLOW CHARACTERISTICS AND ESCAPE STRATEGIES IN SOUTH FLORIDA
Stephen B. Leatherman ............................................................................... 30
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Nearshore currents, beach safety, beach drowning, South Florida.

RESEARCH LETTERS:
PLACED SEDIMENT CHARACTERISTICS COMPARED TO SEA TURTLE NESTING AND
HATCHING PATTERNS: A CASE STUDY FROM PALM BEACH COUNTY, FL
Julie Anne Cisneros, Tiffany Roberts Briggs, and Kelly Martin ................. 35
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Beach nourishment, sediment fill, sea turtle nesting, sea turtle hatching.

COASTAL FORUM:
SURFSIDE SAND CONTROVERSY
Stephen P. Leatherman ............................................................................... 41

COASTAL PHOTOGRAPHS:
HURRICANE MATTHEW COASTAL CHANGE IMPACTS
Kara S. Doran, Hilary F. Stockdon, and Karen L.M. Morgan ................. 45

ASBPA WHITE PAPER:
BEACH NOURISHMENT PROFILE EQUILIBRATION: WHAT TO EXPECT AFTER SAND IS
PLACED ON A BEACH
Kenneth Willson, Gordon Thomson, Tiffany Roberts Briggs, Nicole Elko,
and Jon Miller ............................................................................................. 49

THE ASBPA’S 10TH ANNUAL PHOTOGRAPHY CONTEST ................................. 52
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Beach morphodynamics, beach sediments, sea turtle nesting, South Florida.
Rachel A. Bladow and Tiffany Roberts Briggs ................................................................. 3

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS:
DELRAY BEACH, FLORIDA: FORTY YEARS OF DUNE MANAGEMENT
Robert H. Barron ........................................................................................................ 12

LONG-TERM EVOLUTION AND FUTURE APPROACH OF THE CAPTIVA AND SANIBEL
ISLANDS BEACH RENOURISHMENT PROGRAM
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: erosion control, beach management, coastal engineering, Lee County, Redfish Pass, Blind Pass.
Thomas P. Pierro, Kathy Rooker, Michelle Pfeiffer, and Steve Keehn. ...................... 17

BEACH MANAGEMENT IN BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Beach nourishment, aragonite sand, recycled glass, borrow sites, erosion, sustainability, sand sources, sediment bypassing.
Nicole S. Sharp and Christopher G. Creed ................................................................. 27

MORPHOLOGIC EVOLUTION OF A SMALL NOURISHMENT PROJECT IN BOCA RATON,
FLORIDA
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Profile equilibration, beach profile change, Hurricane Matthew, erosion mitigation.
Thomas Shahan and Tiffany Roberts Briggs ................................................................. 37

SHORELINE RECESSION CAUSED BY INLETS CREATED OR MODIFIED
FOR NAVIGATION ON THE FLORIDA SOUTHEAST COAST
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Shoreline change, beach nourishment.
James R. Houston ......................................................................................................... 47

HURRICANE MATTHEW OBSERVATIONS AND NUMERICAL MODELING AT SEBASTIAN
INLET
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Coastal Modeling System, inlets, sediment transport, field observations, ADCPs.
Irene M. Watts and Gary A. Zarillo ............................................................................. 57

EVALUATION OF ENGINEERING ALTERNATIVES TO REDUCE VOLUME LOSS FROM
A BEACH NOURISHMENT PROJECT INFLUENCED BY A SEVERE EROSIONAL HOT SPOT
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Beach nourishment, morphological modeling, erosion hot spot, dredge pits, coastal structures.
Lindino Benedet and João P.F. Dobrochinski ................................................................ 64

STRATEGIC NEARSHORE PLACEMENT OF DREDGED SEDIMENT AT VILANO BEACH,
FLORIDA
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Sediment Mobility Tool, Radar Inlet Observing System, nearshore berm, nearshore sediment transport, coastal morphodynamics.
Katherine E. Brutsché, Brian C. McFall, Honghai Li, Jesse E. McNinch, Jase D. Ousley, Jason A. Engle, and Coraggio K. Maglio ......................................................... 77

SEARCHING FOR SAND IN FLORIDA: EXPLOITING SEA FLOOR MORPHOLOGY
AS A RECONNAISSANCE TOOL
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Rugosity, bracketing, slope, rbs, terrain variability, topography, GIS, outer continental shelf, marine minerals, resource, bathymetry, southeast Florida, scale, sand body, borrow area, sand reserves, beach nourishment, python.
Paul O. Knorr ............................................................................................................. 85

COASTAL FORUM:
TO STRENGTHEN THE SOUTH FLORIDA COAST, LOOK UPSTREAM
David Muth and Glenn Watkins ................................................................................. 96
The ASBPA’s 10th annual photography contest .......................................................... 99
John Readshaw, Cliff Robinson, Grant Lamont, and Philippe St-Germain ................................................................. 3
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Sea level rise, adaptation, “hard” shorelines, “soft” shorelines, construction costs, climate change, shoreline armoring, marine ecological resilience.
THE COST OF COASTAL PROTECTION:
A COMPARISON OF SHORE STABILIZATION APPROACHES
Rachel K. Gittman and Steven B. Scyphers ................................................................. 19
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Bulkhead; coastal management; marsh; shoreline stabilization.
EXPLORING LIVING SHORELINES PERMITTING AT THE STATE, FEDERAL, AND LOCAL LEVEL THROUGH CASE STUDIES
Chris A. Boyd, Niki L. Pace, Bari N. Greenfeld, and John Ryan-Henry ................................................................. 25
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Shoreline armoring, Nationwide Permit, Regional General Permit, Individual Permit, Regional Conditions.
COASTAL FORUM:
USING LOUISIANA’S COASTAL HISTORY TO INNOVATE ITS COASTAL FUTURE
Natalie S. Peyronnin and Richard Condrey ................................................................. 34
COASTAL OBSERVATIONS:
LIVING SHORELINES: ARE STRUCTURES NECESSARY?
Spencer M. Rogers Jr ................................................................................................. 39
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Living shorelines, marsh sill, estuarine erosion.
SCALE MODEL DESIGN OF OYSTER REEF STRUCTURES AS PART OF A SHOWCASE LIVING SHORELINE PROJECT
Robert J. Weaver, Abigail Stehno, Nathan Bonanno, Andrew Sager, Aaron Kenny, Jacob A. Zehnder, Carmen Glasser, and Ashely Allen ................................................................. 41
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Living shoreline, restoration, Indian River Lagoon, oyster reef, coastal water quality, water wave, wave attenuation.
ADAPTED MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES FOR SHORELINE STABILIZATION USING BIOENGINEERING TECHNIQUES IN OCEAN CITY, NEW JERSEY
Becky Traylor ................................................................................................. 55
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Coastal erosion, National Environmental Policy Act, natural and nature based features, living shorelines, bay islands, coastal management, New Jersey Department of Transportation, Great Egg Harbor Bay
ECOLOGICALLY-ORIENTED COASTAL ENGINEERING AT SCHICKE POINT: A PHASED APPROACH FOR CONSTRUCTION OF A LIVING SHORELINE, MATAGORDA BAY, TEXAS
Cris Weber and Dave Buzan ................................................................................................. 66
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Schicke Point, Matagorda Bay, Carancahua Bay, intertidal marsh, oyster habitat, nearshore breakwater.

FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK:
KNOWING IT FASTER VS. KNOWING IT BETTER
Lesley C. Ewing ............................................................................................................. 2
BEACH WIDTHS, CLIFF SLOPES, AND ARTIFICIAL NOURISHMENT ALONG THE CALIFORNIA COAST
Gary Griggs and Nicole Kinsman ............................................................................. 3
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Beach nourishment, coastal bluffs, beach widths, California coast.
DUNE MANAGEMENT CHALLENGES ON DEVELOPED COASTS
Nicole Elko, Kate Brodie, Hilary Stockdon, Karl Nordstrom, Chris Houser, Kim McKenna, Laura Moore, Julie Rosati, Peter Ruggiero, Roberta Thuman, and Ian Walker ............................................................................. 15
COASTAL FORUM:
THE TIME TO START IS NOW: HOW IMPLEMENTING NATURAL INFRASTRUCTURE
SOLUTIONS CAN IMPROVE AND PROTECT OUR COASTS
Shannon E. Cunniff................................................................................ 29

COASTAL FORUM:
DO NOT UNDERCUT THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL PANEL ON CLIMATE CHANGE
James R. Houston................................................................................... 33
The ASBPA’s ninth annual photography contest ........................................35

COASTAL OBSERVATION:
CDIP WAVE OBSERVATIONS DURING A STRONG EL NIÑO YEAR
Richard J. Seymour, Juliana O. Thomas, and David Castel................... 36

O’BRIEN AWARD WINNERS:
AN INTERVIEW WITH TIM KANA
Steven Traynum ...................................................................................... 38

FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK:
QUESTIONS I WANTED TO ASK, THINGS I WANTED TO SAY
Lesley C. Ewing..................................................................................... 2
BEACH NOURISHMENT AS AN ADAPTATION STRATEGY FOR SEA LEVEL RISE: A FLORIDA
EAST COAST PERSPECTIVE
James R. Houston................................................................................... 3
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Beach nourishment, sea level rise, shoreline change

THE INFLUENCE OF GROIN FIELDS AND OTHER HARD DEFENSES ON THE SHORELINE
CONFIGURATION OF SOFT CLIFF COASTLINES
Sally Brown, Max E. Barton, and Robert J. Nicholls ............................ 13
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Southern and Eastern England, historical shoreline analysis, cliff retreat rate, set-back, terminal
groin.

CALIFORNIA TIDES, SEA LEVEL, AND WAVES — WINTER 2015-2016
Reinhard E. Flick ................................................................................... 25

THE RELATIVE EFFECT OF THE UK’S STORMY WINTER 2013-2014 ON DUNE EROSION:
CASE STUDY OF THE SEFTON COAST, NORTHWEST ENGLAND
Kenneth Pye and Simon J. Blott.............................................................. 31
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Storm-impact, LiDAR, topographic surveys, shoreline change, Sefton Coast, sand volume
estimation

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS:
SPATIAL AND TEMPORAL VARIABILITY IN DUNE FIELD: PEA ISLAND, NORTH CAROLINA
Elizabeth J. Sciaudone, Liliana Velasquez-Montoya, Elizabethe A. Smyre, and Margery F. Overton ................................. 49

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS:
WINTER STORM JONAS FROM THE STEVENS COASTAL ENGINEERING CENTER
Amy Williams and Matt Janssen............................................................. 59

IN MEMORIAM: DOUGLAS LAMAR INMAN
Scott A. Jenkins ..................................................................................... 59

IN MEMORIAM: DR. CRAIG H. EVERTS
Russ Boudreau and Chris Webb ............................................................. 64

FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK:
LEARNING THE LESSONS OF SANDY
Tom Herrington, Ph.D., guest editor...................................................... 2
FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK:
COASTAL LEARNING THROUGH SEEING… OR (EVEN BETTER) BY DOING!
Lesley C. Ewing................................................................................ 2
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Economic value, erosion, beach nourishment, tourism

HOW A SMALL COMMUNITY CAN ESTIMATE THE VALUE OF ITS BEACHES
TO GAIN SUPPORT TO MAINTAIN THEM
James R. Houston............................................................................. 3
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Economic value, erosion, beach nourishment, tourism

COASTAL FORUM:
The Nearshore Processes Community Edited by: Nicole Elko, Falk Feddersen, Diane Foster, Cheryl Hapke, Jesse McNinch, Ryan Mulligan, H. Tuba Özkan-Haller, Nathaniel Plant, and Britt Raubenheimer ................................................................. 13

COASTAL FORUM:
ADVANCES IN NEARSHORE PROCESSES RESEARCH: FOUR DECADES OF PROGRESS
R.A. Holman, M.C. Haller, T.C. Lippmann, K.T. Holland, and
B.E. Jaffe............................................................................................ 39
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Coastal retreat, hard structures, community resilience, Crete, Greece.

BEACH EROSION THREATENS MINOAN BEACHES:
A CASE STUDY OF COASTAL RETREAT IN CRETE
Spyros Foteinis and Costas Emmanuel Synolakis................................ 53
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Coastal retreat, hard structures, community resilience, Crete, Greece.

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS:
RIP CURRENT HAZARD ON FLORIDA AND SOUTH GEORGIA BEACHES
Stephen B. Leatherman .................................................................... 63

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS:
BY THE SEA, BY THE SEA, BY THE SALTY SALTON SEA
Andrew Morang and Melinda Morang ............................................... 67

THE 2014 ASBPA PHOTO CONTEST WINNERS................................. 72
THE ASBPA’S EIGHTH ANNUAL PHOTOGRAPHY CONTEST.................. 74
CALL FOR ABSTRACTS:
VOLUME 83 | SPRING 2015 | NUMBER 2
FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK:
FIGHTING IGNORANCE, PROVIDING INSPIRATION
Lesley C. Ewing ................................................................. 2
The California Coastal Records Project: A globally accessible record of coastal change
Gary Griggs ............................................................................. 3
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Aerial photographs, coastal change, California coast.
BOOK REVIEW:
“CALIFORNIA COAST FROM THE AIR: IMAGES OF A CHANGING LANDSCAPE”
By Gary Griggs and Deepika Shrestha Ross
Reviewed by Susan Brodeur .................................................. 15
O’BRIEN AWARD WINNERS:
AN INTERVIEW WITH BILL DALLY
Bill Grosskopf ........................................................................... 17
A MORPHOLOGY CHANGE STUDY USING THE CMS IN A GROIN FIELD DURING HURRICANE SANDY
Omar L. Lopez-Feliciano, M.E., Thomas O. Herrington, Ph.D.
and Jon K. Miller, Ph.D. ........................................................... 19
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Beach erosion, Hurricane Sandy, Coastal Modeling System, sediment transport modeling.
SPATIAL ANALYSIS OF NEW JERSEY OFFSHORE SAND RESOURCES
J. Richard Weggel, Robert Hamilton, Kirk Bosma,
Jeffrey Gebert, and J. Bailey Smith .......................................... 27
SHORE & BEACH, 59 YEARS AGO:
SHORE PROTECTION IN ORLEANS PARISH
A.L. Willoz ............................................................................... 33
IN MEMORIAM: A TRIBUTE TO ROBERT G. DEAN ................................................. 37
THE ASBPA’S EIGHTH ANNUAL PHOTOGRAPHY CONTEST ....................... 43

VOLUME 83 | SUMMER 2015 | NUMBER 3
GUEST EDITORIAL:
Introduction to the dedicated issue on inlet-beach interactions
Tim Kana .................................................................................. 2
Geomorphic history and diagnostic features of former tidal inlets along Assateague Island, Maryland-Virginia:
A life-cycle model for inlets along wave-dominated barrier islands
Christopher T. Seminack and Randolph A. McBride .......................... 3
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Inlet-closure ridge, relict flood-tidal delta, relict inlet pond, inlet channel scar, inlet chronology, drift-aligned ridge, swash-aligned ridge, wave-dominated tidal inlet.
Investigating inlet-adjacent shore protection alternatives
via numerical modeling: A case study of Lockwoods Folly Inlet
and Holden Beach, North Carolina
Heath C. Hansell and Francis J. Way ........................................ 25
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Inlet morphology; terminal groin; beach nourishment, beach management, alternatives analysis.
A quantified conceptual model of inlet morphology
and associated lagoon hydrology
Dane Behrens, Matt Brennan, and Bob Battalio .............................. 33
FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK:

Who’s out there?  
Lesley C. Ewing ................................................................. 2

Coastal restoration in Louisiana: An update  
Syed M. Khalil and Richard C. Raynie ................................. 4

Advanced prediction of the intra-Americas Sargassum season through analysis of the Sargassum loop system using remote sensing technology  
J.T. Frazier, T.L. Linton and R.K. Webster ................................. 15

The effects of a red tide, Karenia brevis episode, on the benthic macroinvertebrate communities of South Padre Island, Texas  
Liana Lerma and David W. Hicks ................................................. 22

Composition and distribution of marine debris along three jetties in Corpus Christi, Texas  
Jennifer Lawrence and Kim Withers ............................................. 29

Coastal vulnerability of a populated Arctic spit:  
A case study of Golovin, Alaska, USA  
Jacquelyn R. Overbeck, Nicole E.M. Kinsman, and Debasmita Misra ................................................................. 35

Miami Beach at 100: Where would it be without a beach?  
Stephen P. Leatherman ............................................................... 48
WAIKIKI BEACH GETS A FACELIFT
Scott Sullivan and David Smith............................................................. 22
Additional Keywords: Hawaii, beach, nourishment, maintenance, offshore sand recovery, dewatering.

DOWNDRIFT BEACH EROSION ADJACENT TO THE INDIAN RIVER INLET, DELAWARE, USA
Mohammad Keshtpoor, Jack A. Puleo, and Fengyan Shi......................... 31
Additional Keywords: Indian River Inlet, downdrift beach erosion, empirical orthogonal function analysis, sediment transport rate.

COASTAL FORUM: REGIONALITY: THE PATH TO A MORE SUSTAINABLE WATER RESOURCE FUTURE
Howard Marlowe and Daniel Greene ..................................................... 42
Additional Keywords: Beneficial use of dredged materials, dredge mobilization coordination, interagency coordination, systems approach.

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS:
EVERETT HARBOR AND JETTY ISLAND, PUGET SOUND, WASHINGTON
Andrew Morang and Ashley E. Frey ....................................................... 47

O’BRIEN AWARD WINNERS: AN INTERVIEW WITH RICHARD “SKIP” DAVIS
Michael J. Starek.................................................................................... 52

ASBPA 2014 NATIONAL COASTAL CONFERENCE CALL FOR ABSTRACTS 55
THE ASBPA’S SEVENTH ANNUAL PHOTOGRAPHY CONTEST..... 56
THE 2013 ASBPA PHOTO CONTEST WINNERS.................................57

VOLUME 82 SPRING 2014 NUMBER 2
FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK: WELCOME TO THE PLASTICENE EPOCH?
Lesley C. Ewing...................................................................................... 2
MEASURING THE WAVE CLIMATE OFF NORFOLK, VIRGINIA, TO IMPROVE BEACH MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS
Paul Tschirky, Maura K. Boswell, and Lee Rosenberg ......................... 3
Additional Keywords: Wave measurement, wave climate, bimodal waves, Norfolk Virginia, Chesapeake Bay, beach management.

COASTAL DUNE VULNERABILITY OF THE NADOR LAGOON AND MOULOUYA RIVER OUTLET, MOROCCO
A.T.Williams, Abdellatif Khattabi, and Kemavo Anoumou...................... 9
Additional Keywords: Vulnerability, coastal dunes, check list, management technique, Morocco.

CALIFORNIA SURFING
Reprinted from Shore & Beach, Number 32, Volume 1–April 1964
First Lt. Homer Johnstone................................................................. 17

ASBPA WHITE PAPER: RESILIENT COASTAL SYSTEMS AND COMMUNITY PLANNING
ASBPA Science & Technology Committee ..........................................24

O’BRIEN AWARD WINNERS: AN INTERVIEW WITH GREG WOODELL
Reinhard Flick........................................................................................ 28

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: THE SEATTLE TO EVERETT RAILROAD REVETMENT, PUGET SOUND, WASHINGTON
Andrew Morang and Ashley E. Frey ....................................................... 32

VOLUME 82 SUMMER 2014 NUMBER 3
FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK: INPUT WANTED: WHAT’S NEXT FOR SHORE & BEACH?
Lesley C. Ewing...................................................................................... 2
THE INCALCULABLE BENEFITS OF HARDENING THE SHORELINE AT HISTORIC JAMESTOWN, VIRGINIA
David R. Basco. .................................................................................... 3
FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK: NATURE GETS OUR ATTENTION (AGAIN)  
Lesley Ewing.......................................................................................... 2

THE ECONOMIC VALUE OF BEACHES — A 2013 UPDATE  
James R. Houston.................................................................................. 3  
Additional Keywords: Beach restoration, travel and tourism, economic development.

ADAPTIVE INLET MANAGEMENT OF FLORIDA EAST COAST INLETS — AN OVERVIEW OF FIVE CASE STUDIES  
Michael Jenkins and Peter Seidle.......................................................... 12  
Additional Keywords: Sebastian Inlet, St. Lucie Inlet, Lake Worth Inlet, South Lake Worth Inlet, Boca Raton Inlet, Boynton Inlet, Palm Beach Inlet, bypassing, regional sediment management.

BAR HEIGHT AND RIP CURRENT PRESENCE AND STRENGTH  
Stephen B. Leatherman, Stephen P. Leatherman, and Brian K. Haus ... 19  
Additional Keywords: Rip currents, rip current strength, wave tank testing.

CALIFORNIA SEA-LEVEL RISE VULNERABILITY AND ADAPTATION GUIDANCE DOCUMENT: A SUMMARY REPORT  
Nicole L. Russell and Gary B. Griggs.................................................... 23  
Additional Keywords: Beach erosion, coastal erosion, coastal management, El Niño, sea-level rise, adapting to sea-level rise.

EDITORIAL: A U.S. PERSPECTIVE ON THE STATE OF CHINESE BEACH PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT  
Thomas Campbell and Lesley Ewing .................................................. 2

GUEST EDITORIAL: BEACH PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT IN CHINA: A LONG WAY TO GO  
Feng Cai, Ph.D ............................................................................................. 3

STRATEGIES AND PRACTICE OF BEACH NOURISHMENT IN BEIDAIHE, CHINA  
Yanxiong Yang, Guizhen Xiao, Ruofeng Qiu, Jiabo Zhang, and Huixin Liu. .................................................................................................... 4  
Additional Keywords: Artificial beach nourishment, strategy, project practice.

BEACH NOURISHMENT PLANNING AND PRACTICES IN XIAMEN, CHINA  
Hongshuai Qi, Feng Cai, Jianhui Liu, Gang Lei, and Huimei Cao .....................12  
Additional Keywords: Beach nourishment, beach management and planning, beach erosion, Xiamen City.

THE APPLICATION OF NUMERICAL MODELS IN THE BEACH NOURISHMENT PROJECTS IN CHINA: A CASE STUDY IN QINHUANGDAO, CHINA  
Cuiping Kuang, Yi Pan, Xiaodan Mao, Yu Zhang, Jie Gu, Yanxiong Yang, Wujun Chen, Jianle Zhang, Jiabo Zhang and Ruofeng Qiu. .......................... 20  
Additional Keywords: Beach nourishment, one-line model, shallow water equations, application of numerical models.
COUNTERMEASURE RESEARCH ON EROSION AND PROTECTION OF THE SANDY COAST, SHANDONG PROVINCE, CHINA
Li Bing, Zhuang Zhenye, Cao Lihua, and Du Fengchao. .................................................. 31
Additional Keywords: Shandong province, sandy beach, coastal erosion, protection countermeasure.

EFFECTS OF HUMAN ACTIVITY ON THE SANDY COAST IN HAINAN ISLAND, CHINA
Wenyuan Mo, Daoru Wang, and Liguo Qiu. .......................................................... 41
Additional Keywords: Sandy coast; coastal erosion; beach argillization; influences of human activity.

DYNAMIC GEOMORPHOLOGICAL FEATURES AND MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES FOR SILVER BEACH, BEIHAI, GUANGXI PROVINCE, CHINA
L.Q. Shi, W.H. Li, and X.M. Xia................................................................. 47
Additional Keywords: Silver Beach; Beihai; dynamic geomorphological features; protection; development.

EXTRACTION AND MANAGEMENT OF BEACH RESOURCES IN FUJIAN PROVINCE, CHINA
Jianhui Liu, Feng Cai, Hongshuai Qi, Xianze Su, and Gang Lei......................... 54
Additional Keywords: Beach management, beach use, resource extraction, beach tourism, Fujian province.

BEACH BIOGENIC SEDIMENTS TRANSPORT INDUCED BY A TROPICAL STORM AND ITS INDICATIVE SIGNIFICANCE
Xiaojing Zhong, Shenliang Chen, and Ping Dong................................. 62
Additional Keywords: Sediment transport; beach profile; particle size.

DISCUSSION ON ESTABLISHMENT OF CHINA’S BEACH PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT BASELINES
Jun Du, Zhiwei Zhang, Aiping Feng, and Ping Li ........................................ 70
Additional Keywords: Coastal erosion, environment, protection.

POLICY OF FEES FOR THE USE OF SEA AREAS AND THE CONSERVATION OF SEA AREAS, ISLANDS, AND COASTAL ZONE IN CHINA
Wenjun Li ............................................................................................................ 76
Additional Keywords: Use of sea areas, conservation, islands and coastal zone, management system, China.

FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK: PREDICTION, OBSERVATION, AND LOCATION
Lesley Ewing................................................................. 2

BEACH NOURISHMENT PROVIDES A LEGACY FOR FUTURE GENERATIONS
James R. Houston and Robert G. Dean...................................................... 3
Additional Keywords: Beach nourishment, storm damage reduction, tourism, economic development.

BEACHES OF THE TEXAS GULF COAST
Richard A. Davis Jr................................................................. 31
Additional Keywords: Beach nourishment, Bolivar Peninsula, Galveston, Padre Island, San Bernard delta, Brazos delta.

GEOHAZARDS MAP OF MUSTANG AND NORTH PADRE ISLANDS, TEXAS
Eleonor B. Taylor and James C. Gibeaut.................................................... 38
Additional Keywords: Coastal hazards, mapping, barrier island, land-use planning, coastal planning.

DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF SARGASSUM EARLY ADVISORY SYSTEM (SEAS)
Robert K. Webster and Tom Linton....................................................... 43
Additional Keywords: Sargassum sea wracks, Sargassum rafts, Sargassum slick, Sargasso Sea, Holopelagic, Vegetatively, Pods, Weedlines, Windrows, Pneumatocyst, Sargassum lines.

AN INVITATION TO ASBPA’S NATIONAL COASTAL CONFERENCE ON SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS
Cameron Perry, JoAnn Evans, and Reuben Trevino................................. 49

O’BRIEN AWARD WINNERS: AN INTERVIEW WITH DEBBIE FLACK
Lisa Armbruster................................................................. 50
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 81</th>
<th>FALL 2013</th>
<th>NUMBER 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK: ENERGY, THE FUTURE AND OUR COASTS</td>
<td>Lesley Ewing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUEST EDITORIAL: OCEAN RENEWABLE ENERGY</td>
<td>Irene M. Watts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE VALUE OF FLORIDA BEACHES</td>
<td>James R. Houston</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Keywords: Beach restoration, travel and tourism, economic development.

WAVE ENERGY: CONSIDERING THE WAVES | Adam Brown, Robert Paasch, and Belinda Batten | 12 |

Additional Keywords: WEC, Wave Energy Converter, wave energy, wave power, wave analysis, wave statistics, Oregon State University, reliability, survivability, renewable energy, sustainable energy, ocean energy, wave spectra, wave spectrum, spectral analysis, spectral moments, NNMREC, marine hydrokinetics, MHK.

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: EVOLUTION OF THE PEA ISLAND BREACH, OUTER BANKS, NORTH CAROLINA | Margery F. Overton and Elizabeth A. Smyre | 23 |

WAVE ENERGY TESTING USING THE OCEAN SENTINEL INSTRUMENTATION BUOY INCLUDING TESTING OF MATERIALS AND TECHNOLOGIES FOR BIOFOULING RESISTANT SURFACES | Annette von Jouanne, Terry Lettenmaier, Ean Amon, Sean Moran, Malachi Bunn, and Alex Yokochi | 30 |

CITY OF SANTA BARBARA SEA-LEVEL RISE VULNERABILITY ASSESSMENT: A SUMMARY REPORT | Nicole L. Russell and Gary B. Griggs | 38 |

Additional Keywords: Adapting to sea-level rise; beach erosion; coastal erosion; coastal management; El Niño; flooding; inundation; Santa Barbara; sea-level rise; shoreline retreat; vulnerability assessment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 80</th>
<th>WINTER 2012</th>
<th>NUMBER 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>“NESTUCCA SPIT FROM ABOVE” BY ERICA HARRIS, GRAND PRIZE WINNER OF THE ASBPS’S FOURTH ANNUAL PHOTO CONTEST</td>
<td>Lesley Ewing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK: SCIENCE FAIRS FARE WELL FOR STUDENTS, SCIENTISTS | | |

BLUFF STABILIZATION AT ROBINS ISLAND IN PECONIC BAY, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK | Stephen P. Leatherman | 3 |

Additional Keywords: Bluff erosion, shoreline protection, coastal erosion, cliff recession, sediment plumes.

MANAGING THE INLET AT LOS PEÑASQUITOS LAGOON | Mike Hastings, M. Hany S. Elwany | 9 |

Additional Keywords: California, mechanical excavation, adaptive management, inlet management.

LONG-TERM MORPHODYNAMIC EVOLUTION OF THE SILLON DE TALBERT GRAVEL BARRIER SPIT, BRITTANY, FRANCE | Pierre Stéphan, Serge Suanez, Bernard Fichaut | 19 |

Additional Keywords: Brittany, France, coastal morphology, barrier spit evolution.
SHORE & BEACH THROUGH THE AGES: 1933 THROUGH 1953.......................37
Lesley Ewing
THE STABILITY OF TIDAL INLETS ............................................................39
Francis F. Escoffier
O’BRIEN AWARD WINNERS: AN INTERVIEW WITH TOM CAMPBELL........41
Michael Walther
THE FOURTH ANNUAL ASBPA PHOTO CONEST ....................................43
Grand prize and U.S. Pacific winner: “Nestucca Spit from Above”, by Erica Harris
U.S. East Coast winner: “Manasquan, NJ”, by Donald E. Cresitello
U.S. Gulf of Mexico winner: “Calm and Beautiful Day in Longboat Key!”, by Douglas W. Mann
Honorable mention: “Bishop’s Beach, Homer Alaska”, by Ruth Carter
Honorable mention: “Sunset at Siesta Key, Florida”, by Nadira Mathura
BOOK REVIEW: INTRODUCTION TO COASTAL ENGINEERING AND
MANAGEMENT, 2ND EDITION.................................................................47
J. William Kamphius: Reviewed by Elizabeth Sciaudone
CALL FOR PAPERS..................................................................................48
ASBPA 2011 National Coastal Conference, “RISING TO THE CHALLENGE,” 9-12 October 2012,
San Diego, California

FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK:SOME NEW FACES, SOME NEW IDEAS
Lesley Ewing................................................................. 3
HURRICANE IRENE STORM OVERVIEW
Irene M. Watts ................................................................. 4
IMPACT OF HURRICANE IRENE DURING THE NAGS HEAD BEACH NOURISHMENT
PROJECT
Timothy W. Kana, Haiqing L. Kaczkowski, Steven B. Traynum, and Philip A. McKee.................6
Additional Keywords: Nags Head, North Carolina, beach nourishment, Hurricane Irene, impacts, beach profiles, erosion rates, sediment transport.
OBSERVATIONS OF WAVE RUN-UP, SHORELINE HOTSPOT EROSION, AND SOUNDside
SEICHING DURING HURRICANE IRENE AT THE FIELD RESEARCH FACILITY
Jesse E. McNinch, Katherine L. Brodie, Heidi M. Wadman, Kent K. Hathaway, Richard K. Slocum,
Ryan P. Mulligan, Jeffrey L. Hanson, and William A. Birkemeier................................. 19
Additional Keywords: Outer Banks, lidar, radar, CLARIS, Currituck Sound, terrestrial laser scanner.
HURRICANE IRENE AND THE PEA ISLAND BREACH: PRE-STORM SITE
CHARACTERIZATION AND STORM SURGE ESTIMATION USING GEOSPATIAL
TECHNOLOGIES
Adam S. Clinch, Emily R. Russ, Ross C. Oliver, Helena Mitasova, and Margery F. Overton................38
Additional Keywords: Wrack line, soundside flooding, barrier island breaching, digital elevation models, aerial photography.
A COMPARISON OF THE IMPACTS OF HURRICANE IRENE AND THE “FRIDAY THE
13TH” NORTHEASTER IN NEW JERSEY
Jon K. Miller, Omar Lopez, Jennifer Wehof, and Spicer Bak.................. 47
Additional Keywords: Beach erosion, extratropical storm, Hurricane Irene, recurrence, stagefrequency, storm surge, waves, coastal damage.
HURRICANE IRENE 2011: STORM OBSERVATIONS AND IMPACTS ALONG THE
SOUTHERN NEW ENGLAND COAST
John H. Winkelman.......................... 57
STORM-DRIVEN COASTAL CHANGE, SHORELINE ORIENTATION, AND TIDAL PHASE: A
CASE STUDY FROM HURRICANE IRENE
FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK: INTRODUCTIONS AND FAREWELLS  
Lesley Ewing ................................................................. 3

RIP CURRENTS: TYPES AND IDENTIFICATION  
Stephen P. Leatherman .................................................. 5
Additional Keywords: Rip currents, nearshore currents, dangerous currents, rip types, beach safety

SANDAG SHORELINE MANAGEMENT AND GETTING TO THE 2012 REGIONAL BEACH SAND PROJECT  
Katie Levy and Shelby Tucker ........................................ 11
Additional Keywords: Dredge, littoral cell, beach erosion, nourishment, regional sediment management.

BOLSA CHICA WETLANDS RESTORATION: A COASTAL JEWEL RESTORED  
R. Boudreau, W. Jin, R. Sloop, M. Breitenstein, M. McCarthy, and T. McMahon .............................................................. 22
Additional Keywords: Southern California, dewatering, full tidal basin, muted tidal basin, ebb shoal, flood shoal, water control structure, inlet design, tidal prism, attenuation, maintenance dredging, numerical models RMA2, RMA4 and GENESIS, COPRI Project Excellence Award.

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: STATE OF THE GREAT LAKES  
Jonathan Shabica, John Ehret, and Charles Shabica .................. 37

O’BRIEN AWARD WINNERS: AN INTERVIEW WITH PAUL KOMAR  
Peter Ruggiero ................................................................. 44

BOOK REVIEW: A FIELD GUIDE TO THE SOUTHEAST COAST & GULF OF MEXICO: COASTAL HABITATS, SEABIRDS, MARINE MAMMALS, FISH, & OTHER WILDLIFE  
By Noble Proctor and Patrick Lynch, illustrated by Patrick Lynch
Reviewed by Brad Pickel .................................................. 48

THE 80-YEAR RETROSPECTIVE ON SHORE & BEACH: THE JOHNSON AND WIEGEL YEARS  
Lesley C. Ewing and Robert L. Wiegel .................................. 49

COASTAL FORUM: BEACH RENOURISHMENT  
By James R. Houston ...................................................... 53
Reprinted from Shore & Beach, Vol. 63, No. 1, January 1995

FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK: PREPARING FOR OUR FUTURE(S)  
Lesley Ewing ................................................................. 3

TECHNICAL NOTE: CDIP WAVE OBSERVATIONS IN SUPERSTORM SANDY  
Richard J. Seymour, Corey B. Olfe, and Juliana O. Thomas ............ 5

A BRIEF HISTORY OF BEACH NOURISHMENT IN SOUTH CAROLINA  
Timothy W. Kana ............................................................ 9
Additional Keywords: Beach nourishment, South Carolina, fill density, unit volumes, unit costs.

COASTLINE MEASURES CONDUCTED AT DAUPHIN ISLAND, ALABAMA (U.S.A.) ASSOCIATED WITH THE DEEPWATER HORIZON/MACONDO WELL DISASTER: ARE THEY A LONG-TERM SOLUTION TO ISLAND PRESERVATION, PROTECTION OF VALUABLE STATE MARINE RESOURCES, AND THE PRESERVATION OF THE ADJACENT ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE ESTUARINE MAINLAND COASTLINE?  
Carl R. Froede Jr. ............................................................. 22
Additional Keywords: Dauphin Island, Hurricane Katrina, Transocean Deepwater Horizon/ Macondo Well Disaster, Katrina Cut, beach reconstruction, beach fortification.
MANHATTAN BEACH, CALIFORNIA: WIDTH DETERMINATION FROM A CENTURY OF IMAGES
George M. Reppucci ................................................................. 29
Additional Keywords: Beach nourishment, sediment, littoral flow, dune field, wet sand line, Los Angeles River

COASTAL FORUM: ASBPA’S LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY PRIORITIES
Michael Walther ................................................................. 39

ASBPA POSITION PAPER: MANAGING SEA LEVEL CHANGE ON SHORES AND BEACHES
ASBPA Science & Technology Committee ........................ 40

ASBPA POLICY STATEMENT: THE STATE OF U.S. COASTAL ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE
ASBPA Science & Technology Committee ........................ 42

BOOK REVIEW: RANDOM SEAS AND DESIGN OF MARITIME STRUCTURES
By Yoshimi Goda
Reviewed by David R. Basco .................................................. 43

BOOK REVIEW: OPTIMIZATION AND ANTI-OPTIMIZATION OF STRUCTURES UNDER UNCERTAINTY, By Isaac Elishakoff and Makoto Ohsaki
Reviewed by Liang Ge .......................................................... 44
THIS IS PETIT BOIS ISLAND, MISSISSIPPI, IN THE GULF ISLANDS NATIONAL SEASHORE. THE DARK OBJECT IN THE FOREGROUND OF THE COVER PHOTOGRAPH IS A RELATIVELY VERY LARGE “TARBALL” ON THE BEACH OVER A WIDE (THE YELLOW TRASH TO THE RIGHT IS A LARGE STYROFOAM CHICKEN TRAY). THE NATIVE SANDS ARE THE LIGHTER COLOR IN THE STORM BERM SHOWN IN THE FAR BACKGROUND. SOME OF THE OTHER DARKER COLORS IN THIS PHOTOGRAPH ARE SMALLER PIECES OF OIL, BUT SOME OF THEM ARE NATURALLY OCCURRING ORGANICS IN THE BACKBEACH AREA. A MORE TYPICAL SIZE OF TARBALL ON THIS BEACH IS THE DIAMETER OF A DIME OR NICKEL; MANY OF THOSE ARE IN THE BACKGROUND OF THIS PHOTOGRAPH ON THE BEACH. PHOTOGRAPH TAKEN 29 JUNE 2011 BY SCOTT DOUGLASS................................................. COVER

GUEST EDITORIAL: LEARNING FROM DISASTER ..................................................2
Scott Douglas, Samantha Danchuk, Guest Editors

BEACH PROFILE AND ISLAND CROSS-SECTION MANIPULATION IN RESPONSE TO AN OFFSHORE OIL SPILL........................................................3
Scott L. Douglas, Bret M. Webb, Caren R. Dixon
Additional Keywords: Dauphin Island, Alabama, sand dunes, Deepwater Horizon, BP, Florida panhandle, overwash, oil spill, beach profile.

EFFECTIVENESS OF RESPONSE AND IMPLICATIONS FOR AREA CONTINGENCY PLANNING: DEEPWATER HORIZON OIL SPILL, GULF OF MEXICO............................................................................................................................11
Samantha Danchuk
Additional Keywords: Spill response, boom, remediation, inlets, contingency planning, contaminated sediments.

THE DEEPWATER HORIZON INCIDENT: CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES FOR A LOCAL GULF COAST COMMUNITY ..............................................................21
Phillip West

IMMEDIATE EFFECTS OF HURRICANE IKE ON BEACHES OF THE UPPER TEXAS COAST .................................................................................................................29
Angela D. Witmer
Additional Keywords: Sandy beach, erosion, hurricane effects, intertidal ecology, macrobenthos, disturbance.

BEACH CHANGES ALONG THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA COAST DURING THE 20 CENTURY: A COMPARISON OF NATURAL AND HUMAN FORCING FACTORS..........................................................................................................................38
Antony R. Orme, Gary B. Griggs, David L. Revell, James G. Zoulas, Carla Chenault Grandy, Hongkyo Koo
Additional Keywords: Beach change, littoral cell, sediment transport, beach nourishment, coastal engineering, ENSO, Pacific Decadal Oscillation, Southern California Bight.

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: THE TIDAL BORE OF THE GARONNE RIVER, FRANCE..........................................................................................................................51
Hubert Chanson

O’ BRIEN AWARD WINNERS: AN INTERVIEW WITH RICHARD DORNHELM .55
Russell Boudreau
## AN AERIAL VIEW OF THE SAN DIEGUITO LAGOON IN DEL MAR, CA, ABOUT 38 KILOMETERS NORTH OF THE SOUTHERNMOST BOUNDARY OF THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO. THIS TIDAL WETLAND HAS BEEN SUBJECT TO SUBSTANTIAL IMPACTS DUE TO URBANIZATION, AND IS THE SITE OF A LARGE RESTORATION PROJECT BY SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON COMPANY AND ITS PARTNERS, SDGE AND THE CITY OF RIVERSIDE, WHOSE GOAL IS TO PROVIDE MARINE FISH NURSERY HABITAT TO SERVE AS OUT-OF-KIND MITIGATION FOR FISH LOSSES CAUSED BY THE ENTRAINMENT OF FISH EGGS AND LARVAE BY THE SAN ONOFRE NUCLEAR GENERATING STATION, SAN ONOFRE, CA.

**PHOTO CREDIT:** HANY ELWANY

### FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK: CAN WE REALLY MEASURE THE QUALITY OF COASTAL ACTIVITIES?

Lesley Ewing

### EXPANDING OUR COASTAL HORIZONS IN NEW ORLEANS

Cameron Perry, Gordon Thomson

### OVERVIEW OF COASTAL RESTORATION IN LOUISIANA

Syed M. Khalil, Richard C. Raynie, Zahid Muhammad, Charles Killebrew

**Additional Keywords:** Mississippi River Delta, sediment management, barrier island restoration, marsh creation, coastal erosion.

### MAKING WAVES? A RATIONAL REVIEW OF ARTIFICIAL SURFING REEF PROJECTS

Tom D. Shand

**Additional Keywords:** Artificial surfing reef, wave pre-conditioning, wave breaking, design process, community expectation.

### BIOLOGICAL IMPORTANCE OF SMALL TIDAL CHANNELS IN WETLAND RESTORATION PROJECTS

Ulrike Lizba, Henry Mark Page, Stephen Schroeter, M. Hany S. Elwany

**Additional Keywords:** Wetland, small tidal channels, lagoons, restoration, enhancement, ecosystem, colonization, benthic organism, tidal network, tidal creeks.

### RHODE ISLAND REGIONAL SEDIMENT MANAGEMENT

Irene M. Watts, John H. Winkelman, Christopher L. Hatfield

**Additional Keywords:** Regional Sediment Management, Rhode Island, sediment budget.

### BOOK REVIEW: LIVING ON THE SHORES OF HAWAI’I: NATURAL HAZARDS, THE HAWAII ENVIRONMENT, AND OUR COMMUNITIES

Reviewed by Orville Magoon

### COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: PERFORMANCE OF COASTAL STRUCTURES IN THE MARCH 201 TSUNAMI, JAPAN

Lesley Ewing, Bryan Jones, Catherine Petroff, James Marine, Shigeo Takahashi, Yoji Tanaka, Yoshitaka Matsuzaki, Kojiro Suzuki, Ron Noble, Haruyuki Kojima

**PERFORMANCE OF THE BOGUE INLET CHANNEL EROSION RESPONSE PROJECT**

Tom Jarrett, Frank Rush, Greg (Rudi) Rudolph

**Additional Keywords:** Bogue Inlet, channel relocation, beach erosion.
THE OVERALL (AND EAST COAST) WINNER OF THE THIRD ANNUAL SHORE & BEACH PHOTO CONTEST: “ANASTASIA BEACH” BY PAUL DORLING, TAKEN AUGUST 2009 .......................................................... COVER

FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK: LEARNING FROM DISASTER ......................... 1
Lesley Ewing

IMPLEMENTATION OF SAN DIEGO REGIONAL SEDIMENT MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES IN THE CITY OF ENCINITAS, CALIFORNIA ............................. 2
Katherine L. Weldon, Brian P. Leslie, Christopher K. Webb

Additional Keywords: Opportunistic beach fill, Sand Compatibility and Opportunistic Use Program, beach nourishment, turbidity, regional general permits, California Coastal Sediment Management Workgroup, sediment compatibility.

MEASUREMENTS AND THREE-DIMENSIONAL MODELING OF NEARSHORE CIRCULATION ON A SOUTH CAROLINA BEACH ........................................... 9
N. Kumar, G. Voulgaris, J. C. Warner

Additional Keywords: Surf zone, ROMS, SWAN, longshore current, sediment transport, tidal variability

EFFECTS OF NATURAL AND HUMAN FORCING ON MESOSCALE SHORELINE DYNAMICS OF SAINT-MICHEL-en-GRÈVE BAY (BRITANY, FRANCE) .............. 19
Serge Suanez, Pierre Stéphan

Additional Keywords: Sediment budget, monitoring; shoreline changes; dune erosion, storm surges, human forcing.

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF RECONFIGURING THE LONG BEACH BREAKWATER ............................................................................................................. 39
Philip G. King, Aaron McGregor, Russell Boudreau

Additional Keywords: Beach recreation, 905(b), USACE, non-market value, economic impact, Long Beach.

BOOK REVIEW: INTRODUCTION TO CALIFORNIA’S BEACHES AND COAST 48
Gary Griggs. Reviewed by Nicholas C. Kraus

IN MEMORIAM: DR. NICHOLAS C. KRAUS, 1942-2011 .............................. 49
AN INTERVIEW WITH NICHOLAS C. KRAUS ................................................. 50
Julie D. Rosati

Reprinted from Shore & Beach, Volume 77, Number 2, Spring 2009.

THE THIRD ANNUAL ASBPA PHOTO CONTEST WINNERS .......................... 53

Overall (and East Coast) winner: “Anastasis Beach” by Paul Dorling, taken August 2009.
Caribbean winner: “For San Cristóbal shoreline” by John Rose, taken September 2010 at the shoreline fronting Fort San Cristóbal and the capitol building of San Juan, Puerto Rico.
Pacific Coast/Hawaiian Islands winner: “Tsunami scour on tree” by Hermann Fritz, taken 26 November 2009 at Niutoputapu Island, Kingdom of Tonga.
Gulf of Mexico winner: “Pelican Bay Beach, on a calm summer afternoon” taken by Matthew Starr on 17 August 2009 at Pelican Bay Beach in Naples, Florida.
THE AMERICAN SHORE AND BEACH PRESERVATION ASSOCIATION’S
FOURTH ANNUAL PHOTOGRAPHY CONTEST ..................................................57
O’BRIEN AWARD WINNERS: AN INTERVIEW WITH RALPH CLARK .............58
    Michael Walther
ASBPA WHITE PAPER: REINTRODUCING STRUCTURES FOR EROSION
CONTROL ON THE OPEN COASTS OF AMERICA...........................................62
    Science and Technology Committee, ASBPA
CALL FOR ABSTRACTS ....................................................................................68
    ASBPA 2011 National Coastal Conference, “Expanding Coastal Horizons,”
    19-21 October 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana
ARTICLE ERRATA ...........................................................................................69
    An equation was misprinted in the last issue of Shore & Beach (Volume 78,
    No. 4/Volume 79, No. 1) on page 27, Figure 1 of the paper “A Brief History of
    Headland Breakwaters for Shore Protection in Chesapeake Bay, USA,” by Hardaway
    and Gunn. The corrected figure is shown here.

DOUBLE ISSUE (see Fall 2010, Vol. 78 No. 4)

VOLUME 79 | WINTER 2011 | NUMBER 1

EDISTO BEACH, SC, AT LOW TIDE LOOKING NORTHEAST IN FEBRUARY 2006
(INSET) BEFORE NOURISHMENT, AND FEBRUARY 2007, NINE MONTHS
AFTER NOURISHMENT. THE OCEANFRONT HAS BEEN STABILIZED BY A
FIELD OF GROINS SINCE THE 1950s. NET LONGSHORE TRANSPORT IS TO
THE SOUTH AND INTO THE FLANKING SOUND AT THE BOTTOM OF EACH
IMAGE. NOTE THE SCALLOPED SHORELINE INDICATING NET TRANSPORT
DIRECTION. SAND RETAINING STRUCTURES DO NOT PRECLUDE
LONGSHORE TRANSPORT IF THERE IS EXCESS VOLUME IN THE SYSTEM
(THE CASE AFTER NOURISHMENT). THE NOURISHMENT ACTUALLY
TERMINATED AT THE FOURTH GROIN FROM THE END OF THE FIELD (RIGHT
EDGE OF IMAGE). EXCESS SAND HAS FLOWED FREELY TO DOWNCOAST
AREAS PRODUCING THE HEALTHY BEACH IN THE FOREGROUND. GROINS
SERVE THE IMPORTANT PURPOSE OF LIMITING THE DEGREE OF BEACH
RECESSION, BUT IT IS GENERALLY RECOMMENDED TO COMBINE
NOURISHMENT WITH ANY GROIN INSTALLATION ...................................... COVER
    Photos by T. W. Kana, Coastal Science & Engineering, Inc.
FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK: ON STRUCTURES AND THE COAST .............2
    Reinhard E. Flick
GUEST EDITORIAL: COASTAL STRUCTURES AND THE SHORELINE..........3
    Michael Walther, Scott Douglass
GROIN IMPACTS ON BEACHES IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ..................4
    Craig H. Everts, Carolyn D. Eldon
    Additional Keywords: Beach retention structure, longshore sediment transport, hook-shaped bay, seawall, beach erosion,
    beach retreat.
BEACH CHANGES FROM CONSTRUCTION OF SAN ONOFRE NUCLEAR
GENERATING STATION, 1964-1989 .................................................................12
Reinhard E. Flick, Jerome R. Wanetick, Robert S. Grove, M. Hany S. Elway, B. Walton Waldorf

Additional Keywords: Nourishment, sand retention, coastal structures, San Onofre, coastal construction, beach monitoring.

A BRIEF HISTORY OF HEADLAND BREAKWATERS FOR SHORE PROTECTION IN CHESAPEAKE BAY, USA .................................................................26

C. Scott Hardaway, Jr., James R. Gunn

Additional Keywords: Headland bays, breakwaters, Chesapeake Bay, shore protection, pocket beach.

LARGER-SCALE MORPHODYNAMIC IMPACTS OF SEGMENTED SHORE-PARALLEL BREAKWATERS ON COASTS AND BEACHES: AN OVERVIEW OF THE LEACOAST2 PROJECT ...........................................................35

Shunqi Pan, Dominic Reeve, Mark Davidson, Brian O’Connor, Chris Vincent, Tony Dolphin, Judith Wolf, Pete Thorne, Paul Bell, Alex Souza, Tim Cheisher, Hakeem Johnson, Adam Leadbetter

Additional Keywords: Shore-parallel breakwaters, beach morphology, macro-tides, morphological modeling, one-line model, sea palling, X-band radar, Argus video system.

HISTORY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE DEFENSE SCHEME OF ESPINHO TOWN, WEST COAST OF PORTUGAL .........................................................44

Francisco Taveira Pinto, Gustavo Costa

Additional Keywords: Espinho Town, historical evolution, groins, numerical modeling.

EFFECTS OF STRUCTURALLY-ENGINEERED BEACHES ON COASTAL PROCESSES AND SHORES OF THE GREAT LAKES ...........................................51

Charles W. Shabica, Michael C. Mohr, Stefanie Nagelbach

Additional Keywords: Breakwaters, headlands, pocket beach, beach erosion, coastal surveys, groins, sand, littoral drift.

CALIFORNIA COASTAL SAND RETENTION TODAY: ATTRIBUTES AND INFLUENCE OF EFFECTIVE STRUCTURES ..................................................64

Nicole Kinsman, Gary B. Griggs

Additional Keywords: Coastal protection, groin, jetty, breakwater, beach management.

ASBPA 2011 COASTAL SUMMIT, 1-3 MARCH 2011, WASHINGTON, DC ..................74

FORT MACON TERMINAL GROIN, BEUFORT INLET, NORTH CAROLINA .........75

Rob Walker, Greg “Rudi” Rudolph, Spencer Rogers

Additional Keywords: Tidal inlet, terminal groin, inlet bypassing, ebb tidal delta, porosity, longshore sediment transport.

2011 ASBPA MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION .........................................................................................................................84

“CAPE HENLOPEN SUNRISE” .............................................................................COVER

by Tony Pratt, taken 1 April 2008 at Cape Henlopen, Delaware

EDITORIAL: THE CHALLENGES AHEAD ..................................................................2

Reinhard E. Flick

STABILIZATION OF RAVINES, ADJACENT BEACHES, AND BLUFFS ON LAKE MICHIGAN ..................................................................................................3

Charles W. Shabica, James R. Jennings, Maynard Riley, Jeff Boeckler

Additional Keywords: Coastal restoration, bacteria, ecosystems, erosion, mapping, management, native plants, planning, sewage, streams, sustainability, watershed, wetlands.

USE OF HUMIC ACID AMENDMENT TO ACCELERATE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF DUNE AND BACK-BARRIER MARSH VEGETATION ...................27

Jonathan M. Willis, Mark W. Hester

Additional Keywords: Barrier islands, commercial humic acid, restoration, Panicum amarum, Spartina alterniflora, Uniola paniculata, Avicennia germinans.
MONITORING OF RECENT MORPHOLOGICAL CHANGES OF THE DUNE OF VOUGOT BEACH (BRITTANY, FRANCE) USING DIFFERENTIAL GPS ............37
Serge Suanez, Jean-Marie Cariolet, Bernard Fichaut
Additional Keywords: DGPS, monitoring, dune erosion, sand drift

O’BRIEN AWARD WINNERS: AN INTERVIEW WITH BILLY EDGE ...............48
Beth Sciaudone

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: SOUTH NEW JERSEY ........................................50
Andrew Morang

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: TSUNAMI WARNING SIGNS ON THE ENSHU COAST OF JAPAN ...........................................................................................................52
Hubert Chanson

THE THIRD ANNUAL ASBPA PHOTOGRAPHY CONTEST .............................55

THE SECOND ANNUAL ASBPA PHOTO CONTEST WINNERS ..................56

Overall contest winner: “Cape Henlopen Sunrise” by Tony Pratt
Gulf Coast winner: “Surfside Sun” by Rhonda Cummins
Pacific Coast winner: “Sea Foam Run” by Erica Harris
Caribbean winner: “Caribbean Sunset” by Chris Makowski
Also shown: “Dune, Fence, and Shadows” by Tony Pratt

ASBPA 2010 NATIONAL COASTAL CONFERENCE CALL FOR PRESENTATIONS ..................................................59


Image courtesy of Andy Serrell, Aero Graphics, Inc., Berlin, MD

GUEST EDITORIAL: Friday the 13th November 2009 northeaster ..................2
Nicholas C. Kraus

FREQUENCY OF EXTREME STORMS BASED ON BEACH EROSION AT NORTHERN ASSATEAGUE ISLAND, MARYLAND ........................................3
Sophie Munger, Nicholas C. Kraus
Additional Keywords: Beach, dune, storm surge, overwash, tropical storm, extratropical storm, waves, recurrence.

THE GREAT MID-ATLANTIC STORM OF 2009: ‘FRIDAY THE 13TH’ STORM IMPACTS ON OCEAN CITY, MARYLAND .........................................................12
William G. Grosskoph, Gregory P. Bass
Additional Keywords: Beach fill, frequency of occurrence, hurricane, storm surge, northeaster.

A COMPARISON OF METHODS USED TO CALCULATE NORTHEASTER DAMAGE POTENTIAL ..........................................................................................20
Thomas O. Herrington, Jon K. Miller
Additional Keywords: Beach erosion, extratropical storm, recurrence, stage-frequency, storm surge, waves, coastal damage.

HARBOR ISLAND (FOREGROUND) AND HUNTING ISLAND LOOKING SOUTH, WITH JOHNSON CREEK INLET IN BETWEEN. THIS SHOWS THE GROINS IN PLACE AFTER MANY YEARS OF FAILED NOURISHMENT BECAUSE OF THE HIGH EROSION RATES. ................................................................................................ COVER

Photo courtesy of Steven B. Traynum, Coastal Science & Engineering, Inc.

CELEBRATING THE DIVERSITY OF THE COAST IN CHARLESTON ............................................................................................................................... 2

Tim Kana

SHORE OF SOUTH CAROLINA: GEOMORPHOLOGY AND COASTAL PROCESSES ................................................................................................. 3

Miles O. Hayes

Additional Keywords: Beach erosion, tidal deltas, inlet migration, barrier islands.

THE ASBPA 2010 NATIONAL COASTAL CONFERENCE IS COMING TO CHARLESTON, SC, TUESDAY-FRIDAY, OCTOBER 12-15, AT THE CHARLESTON MARRIOTT .................................................................................................. 19

2010 ASBPA MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION ........................................................................ 20

CONSTRUCTION AND PERFORMANCE OF SIX TEMPLATE GROINS AT HUNTING ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA ................................................................. 21

Steven B. Traynum, Timothy W. Kana, David R. Simms

Additional Keywords: Beach Erosion, nourishment, groins, Hunting Island, longshore transport, beach profiles, South Carolina.

SAN PEDRO BAY DELTA IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA: SHORE AND SHORE USE CHANGES DURING THE PAST 1-1/2 CENTURIES FROM A COASTAL ENGINEERING PERSPECTIVE .................................................................................... 33

Photos by T. W. Kana, Coastal Science & Engineering, Inc.

FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK: ON STRUCTURES AND THE COAST

Reinhard E. Flick

GUEST EDITORIAL: COASTAL STRUCTURES AND THE SHORELINE

Michael Walther, Scott Douglass

GROIN IMPACTS ON BEACHES IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Craig H. Everts, Carolyn D. Eldon

BEACH CHANGES FROM CONSTRUCTION OF SAN ONOFRE NUCLEAR GENERATING STATION, 1964-1989

Reinhard E. Flick, Jerome R. Wanetick, Robert S. Grove, M. Hany S. Elway, B. Walton Waldorf

A BRIEF HISTORY OF HEADLAND BREAKWATERS FOR SHORE PROTECTION IN CHESAPEAKE BAY, USA

C. Scott Hardaway, Jr., James R. Gunn
LARGER-SCALE MORPHODYNAMIC IMPACTS OF SEGMENTED SHORE-PARALLEL BREAKWATERS ON COASTS AND BEACHES: AN OVERVIEW OF THE LEACOAST2 PROJECT .......................................................... 35
Shunqi Pan, Dominic Reeve, Mark Davidson, Brian O’Connor, Chris Vincent, Tony Dolphin, Judith Wolf, Pete Thorne, Paul Bell, Alex Souza, Tim Chesher, Hakeem Johnson, Adam Leadbetter
Additional Keywords: Shore-parallel breakwaters, beach morphology, macro-tides, morphological modeling, one-line model, sea palling, X-band radar, Argus video system.

HISTORY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE DEFENSE SCHEME OF ESPINHO TOWN, WEST COAST OF PORTUGAL ................................................................. 44
Francisco Taveira Pinto, Gustavo Costa
Additional Keywords: Espinho Town, historical evolution, groins, numerical modeling.

EFFECTS OF STRUCTURALLY-ENGINEERED BEACHES ON COASTAL PROCESSES AND SHORES OF THE GREAT LAKES .................................................. 51
Charles W. Shabica, Michael C. Mohr, Stefanie Nagelbach
Additional Keywords: Breakwaters, headlands, pocket beach, beach erosion, coastal surveys, groins, sand, littoral drift.

CALIFORNIA COASTAL SAND RETENTION TODAY: ATTRIBUTES AND INFLUENCE OF EFFECTIVE STRUCTURES .................................................. 64
Nicole Kinsman, Gary B. Griggs
Additional Keywords: Coastal protection, groin, jetty, breakwater, beach management.

ASBPA 2011 COASTAL SUMMIT, 1-3 MARCH 2011, WASHINGTON, DC .......... 74
FORT MACON TERMINAL GROIN, BEUFORT INLET, NORTH CAROLINA ....... 75
Rob Walker, Greg “Rudi” Rudolph, Spencer Rogers
Additional Keywords: Tidal inlet, terminal groin, inlet bypassing, ebb tidal delta, porosity, longshore sediment transport.

VOLUME 77 | WINTER 2009 | NUMBER 1

“THE NEW YEAR’S TIDE CLEANSES HAMPTON BEACH” ......................... COVER
by Amy Nelson – the grand prize winner in the 2008 ASBPA photography contest
FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK: WOMEN IN SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, AND PUBLIC WORKS .................................................................................................................. 2
Reinhard E. Flick

PREFERENCES AND PRIORITIES OF BEACH USERS ON THE SOUTH SHORE OF THE BRISTOR CHANNEL, UK ............................................................... 3
A. T. Williams, D. T. Tudor
Additional Keywords: Holidays, beach selection, litter free sand, clean water.

ASBPA 2009 NATIONAL COASTAL SUMMIT, MARCH 25-27, 2009,
WASHINGTON COURT HOTEL, WASHINGTON, DC ......................... 8
ASBPA 2009 NATIONAL COASTAL CONFERENCE, OCTOBER 14-16, 2009,
TRADEWINDS ISLANDS RESORT, ST. PETE BEACH, FL ....................... 8
CUMMULATIVE EFFECTS OF GRAVEL MINING AND BARGING OPERATIONS, JACKSON/LAFARGE BEACH, WASHINGTON, 1960-2003 ......................... 9
Anthony O. Gabriel, Leo Bodenstein
Additional Keywords: Tombolo, historical analysis, coarse woody debris, San Juan Island, Argyle Lagoon.

GROIN REHABILITATION AT HERRING POINT, DELAWARE .................... 19
Michael S. Powell, Douglas W. Mann
Additional Keywords: Delaware, groin, sand bypassing, surfing, fishing.
NATURAL AND ANTHROPOGENIC CHANGES TO BEACH SAND SUPPLY IN THE OCEANSIDE LITTORAL CELL, SAN DIEGO, CA .................................................................30
Carla Chenault Grandy, Gary B. Griggs
Additional Keywords: California, San Diego, Oceanside Littoral Cell, sediment budget, beach nourishment, beach width, shoreline change.

OVERVIEW OF SEASONAL SAND LEVEL CHANGES ON SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA BEACHES ..................................................................................................39
M. L. Yates, R. T. Guza, W. C. O’Reilly, R. J. Seymour
Additional Keywords: Shoreline change, seasonal cycle, LIDAR, wave measurements, sand grain size, geologic factors, Torrey Pines Beach, equilibrium model.

O’BRIEN AWARD WINNERS: AN INTERVIEW WITH JAMES R. HOUSTON ......47
Nicholas C. Kraus

ASBPA 2009 NATIONAL COASTAL CONFERENCE CALL FOR PRESENTATIONS49
ASBPA GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS AGENDA FOR 2009............................................50
The ASBPA Governmental Affairs Committee

THE ASBPA 2008 PHOTOGRAPHY CONTEST ..........................................................51
PICTURE: USA PACIFIC COAST AND ALASKA.........................................................52
Marie-Aude Pradal
PICTURE: PACIFIC (HAWAIIAN ISLANDS, GUAM, ETC.) .....................................53
Alicia Mahon
THE ASBPA’S SECOND ANNUAL PHOTOGRAPHY CONTEST..............................55

VOLUME 77 | SPRING 2009 | NUMBER 2

A MONTAGE OF PHOTOGRAPHS PROVIDED BY RICHARD L. WATSON. SEE HIS ARTICLE ON PAGES 49-59 FOR SPECIFIC CAPTIONS .........................COVER
GUEST EDITORIAL: HURRICANE IKE SHORE & BEACH ISSUE ......................2
Nicholas C. Kraus

HURRICANE IKE ALONG THE UPPER TEXAS COAST: AN INTRODUCTION......3
Nicholas C. Kraus, Lihwa Lin
Additional Keywords: Beach, erosion, hazard, Galveston, seawall, storm surge.

FIELD INVESTIGATION OF HURRICANE IKE IMPACTS TO THE UPPER TEXAS COAST ..........................................................................................................................9
Lesley Ewing, Donald K. Stauble, Paul A. Work, Billy L. Edge, Spencer M. Rogers, Mandy U. Loeffler, James M. Kaihatu, Margery Overton, Jeffery P. Waters, Kojiro Suzuki, Robert G. Dean, Marie H. Garrett, Eddie Wiggins, Garry H. Gregory
Additional Keywords: Galveston, surge, recovery, building, coastal structures, piers, marinas.

POST-HURRICANE IKE GROUND OBSERVATIONS ON THE BOLIVAR PENINSULA, TEXAS ................................................................................................................................24
Neil McLellan, John Lee
Additional Keywords: Beach erosion, hurricanes, coastal damage, hazard

HURRICANE DOLLY AND IKE DAMAGED THE TOWN OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND FROM THE GULF SIDE AND BAY SIDE IN 2008 ..............................................30
Elizabeth A. Heise, Jude A. Benavides, Mara Contreras, Andres Cardenas, Joseph Lemen
Additional Keywords: Beaches, dunes, footpaths, storms, surge.

COASTAL RESPONSE TO HURRICANE IKE (2008): SOUTHWEST LOUISIANA AND SOUTHEAST TEXAS ...............................................................................37
Mark R. Byrnes, Randolph A. McBride
THE RIGHT. PHOTO TAKEN FEBRUARY 2002. PHOTO COURTESY OF ELEANOR CAMANN ................................................................. COVER

SHORE & BEACH’S DIAMOND ANNIVERSARY .................................................................2

Ken Gooderham

TWO-COMPONENT METHODOLOGY FOR DETAILED BEACH SURVEYING WITH RTK-GPS .........................................................3

Eleanor Camann, John Wells

Additional Keywords: Shackleford Banks, North Carolina, GIS.

SEVERE COASTAL EROSION HOTSPOTS IN THE CITY OF SALVADOR, BAHIA, BRAZIL ..............................................................8


Additional Keywords: Wave refraction, wave focusing, meteorological tides, loss of property, coastal management.

RAPID CHANGES IN NEARSHORE HABITAT: IS RESOURCE BURIAL AN APPROPRIATE MEASURE OF PROJECT IMPACT? ......................15

Matthew Lybolt, Sandra Tate

Additional Keywords: Hardbottom impacts, marginal reef, change detection, rapid change.

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: INDIANA DUNES NATIONAL LAKESHORE ..........20

Andrew Morang

GEOLOGY AND SHORELINE RETREAT AT SHELDON MARSH STATE NATURE PRESERVE, LAKE ERIE, OHIO, USA ..........................................................21

Andrew Morang, Shanon A. Chader

Additional Keywords: Cedar Point, beach erosion, sediment loss, littoral transport, NASA Plum Brook, Section 227, overwash, submerged breakwater.

O’BRIEN AWARD WINNERS: AN INTERVIEW WITH ROBERT L. WIEGEL ....31

Lesley Ewing

BOOK REVIEW: “EXPERIENCE THE CALIFORNIA COAST: A GUIDE TO BEACHES AND PARKS IN NORTHERN CALIFORNIA” .........................34

Reviewed by Nicholas C. Kraus

SHORE & BEACH – A LOOK BACK: THE NEED FOR BEACH ATTENDANCE STATISTICS IN ORDER TO PROMOTE COOPERATIVE EFFORT........36

Col. Marcel Garsaud

THE ASBPA’S ANNUAL PHOTOGRAPHY CONTEST ........................................38

ASBPA FALL CONFERENCE: CALL FOR PRESENTATIONS FOR THE ASBPA 2008 FALL CONFERENCE IN CHICAGO ........................................39

VOLUME 76  SPRING 2008  NUMBER 2

TOP: HISTORIC POSTCARD, CIRCA 1912, APUAKEHAU STREAM TO LEFT OF MOANA HOTEL AND PIER; NOTE STREAM MOUTH CLOSED. (ISLAND CURIO CO., JAS. STEINER, HONOLULU.) MIDDLE: KUHIO BEACH LOOKING NORTHWESTERLY TOWARD BEACHFRONT HOLTES FROM KAPAHOULU STORM DRAIN 24 JANUARY 2007 (BY R.L. WIEGAL). BOTTOM: QUEEN’S SURF BEACH, LOOKING IN DIAMOND HEAD DIRECTION; BASE OF KAPAHOULU STORM DRAIN/GROIN IN FOREGROUND, QUEEN’S SURF STORM DRAIN/GROIN NEAR MIDDLE, AND THE NATATORIUM AT TOP LEFT; 28 JANUARY 2002 (BY ORVILLE T. MAGOON) ............................................ COVER

PUBLISHERS’ NOTE: WHO PAYS? WHO KNOWS! ...........................................2

Ken Gooderham
WAIKIKI BEACH, OAHU, HAWAII: HISTORY OF ITS TRANSFORMATION FROM A NATURAL TO AN URBAN SHORE ............................................................. 3
Robert L. Wiegel
Additional Keywords: Ala Wai Cana, beach construction, beach erosion, beach nourishment, beach rehabilitation, carbonate sand, dredging, fill, fishponds, Fort DeRussy, groins, marina, mosquito control, Natatorium, reef, sand pumping, seawalls, shoreline boundary, surfing, wetlands.

O’BRIEN AWARD WINNERS: AN INTERVIEW WITH THORNDIKE SAVILLE, JR ........................................................................................................ 31
Richard Weggel

BARRIER BEACH BREACHING FROM THE LAGOON SIDE, WITH REFERENCE TO NORTHERN CALIFORNIA .............................................................. 33
Nicholas C. Kraus, Kiki Patsch, Sophie Munger
Additional Keywords: Coastal breaching, Carmel River Mouth, inlets, Lake Earl, Redwood Creek, Russian River Estuary, Stone Lagoon, breach susceptibility index.

FINANCING BEACH RESTORATION IN CALIFORNIA ............................................ 44
Philip King
Additional Keywords: Transient occupancy tax, real estate transfer tax, voluntary tourist tax.

INVESTIGATION OF A LARGE OFFSHORE SANDBAR AT RAGLAN, NEW ZEALAND: IMPACTS ON SURFING AMENITY .................................................. 53
David Phillips, Shaw Mead
Additional Keywords: Surfing, headland, sandbar, Raglan

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF BEACH RAKING OF SARGASSUM SPP. ON GALVESTON ISLAND, TEXAS ................................................................. 63
Amy Williams, Rusty Feagin, Angela Witmer
Additional Keywords: Avian species, coastal erosion, flora, fauna, coastal management, beach cleaning, vegetation, wrack, deposition, seaweed.

SHORE AND BEACH: A LOOK BACK: THE CONSERVATION OF FLORIDA BEACHES AND WATERWAYS - A GENERAL PLAN OF ORGANIZATION AND FINANCE ................................................................. 70
Gilbert A. Youngberg

THE ASBPA’S ANNUAL PHOTOGRAPHY CONTEST ............................................. 73

ASBPA FALL CONFERENCE: CALL FOR PRESENTATIONS FOR “SUSTAINABLE SHORELINES,” THE ASBPA’S 2008 NATIONAL COASTAL CONFERENCE IN CHICAGO ........................................................................ 74

BE A PART OF THE NEXT 75 YEARS OF SHORE & BEACH! .................................. 75
Michael J. Chrzastowski
THE ECONOMIC VALUE OF BEACHES - A 2008 UPDATE........................................22
James R. Houston
O'BRIEN AWARD WINNERS: AN INTERVIEW WITH ROBERT DEAN, Ph.D.......27
Thomas J. Campbell
STORM SURGE IN THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY/DELTA AND NEARBY
COASTAL LOCATIONS .............................................................................................29
Peter D. Bromirski, Reinhard E. Flick
Additional Keywords: Storm surge, sea level rise, levee erosion, tide data, San Francisco Bay, Sacramento-San
Joaquin Delta
THE SANTA CRUZ COAST - THEN AND NOW.........................................................38
Gary B. Griggs, Deepika Shrestha Ross
WAVE DYNAMICS IN COASTAL WETLANDS: A STATE-OF-KNOWLEDGE
REVIEW WITH EMPHASIS ON WETLAND FUNCTIONALITY FOR STORM
DAMAGE REDUCTION..................................................................................................52
Jennifer L. Irish, Lauren N. Augustin, Gregory E. Balsmeier, James M. Kaihatu
Additional Keywords: Wave attenuation, energy dissipation
BOOK REVIEW: SECRETS OF THE TIDE: TIDE AND TIDAL CURRENT
ANALYSIS AND APPLICATIONS, STORM SURGES AND SEA LEVEL TRENDS 57
John D. Boon (Reviewed by Nicholas C. Kraus)
SHORE & BEACH-A LOOK BACK: LEGAL PROBLEMS ARISING OUT OF THE
EROSIONAL ACTIVITIES OF LAKE ERIE ..................................................................59
The Hon. John Bricker
ASBPA POSITION PAPER: TERMINAL GROINS AT COASTAL INLETS ............61
Prepared by the ASBPA Science & Technology Committee

VOLUME 76 | FALL 2008 | NUMBER 4

ONE&ONLY REETHI RAH, MALDIVES. THE INFINITY EDGE LAP POOL AT
THIS UNIQUE ISLAND RESORT IN THE MALDIVES SEPARATES A TIDAL
FLUSHING CHANNEL (ON THE LEFT) FROM THE ENGINEERED BEACH (ON
THE RIGHT). SEE FIGURE 12 AND FIGURE 7 OF THIS ISSUE’S ARTICLE,
“ISLAND REPAIR IN THE MALDIVES,” FOR MORE PICTURES OF THIS
CHANNEL AND BEACH, AND TO READ THE UNUSUAL STORY BEHIND THE
ISLAND’S SHORE AND BEACH IMPROVEMENTS. PHOTO COURTESY OF
ONE&ONLY RESORTS..........................................................................................COVER
GUEST EDITORIAL: EXTREME RE-ENGINEERING OF THE COAST ..............3
Gary Mocke, Francois Smit
CHALLENGES AND IMPACTS ASSOCIATED WITH COASTAL
MEGARECLAMATION DEVELOPMENTS ..................................................................5
Gary P. Mocke, Francois Smit
Additional Keywords: Extreme engineering, Dubai, Gulf, megareclamations, Palm Islands, beach management, impacts
ISLAND REPAIR IN THE MALDIVES .................................................................17
Kevin R. Bodge, Steven H. Howard
Additional Keywords: Beach erosion, coastal structures, groins, tsunami, tidal currents, tidal hydraulics
SCALE EFFECTS OF MEGAPROJECTS .................................................................25
Kees d’ Angremond
Additional Keywords: Reclamation, dredging, coastal zone management, education, coastal engineering
COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: MAGE PROJECTS IN DUBAI, UNITED ARAB EMIRATES ........................................................................................................................33

Photography by Nelson Vijay

COASTAL FORUM: COASTAL MEGACITIES AND HAZARDS: CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES ........................................................................................................................36

Lesley Ewing

Additional Keywords: Risk, exposure, vulnerability, land use planning, hazard management

O’BRIEN AWARD WINNERS: AN INTERVIEW WITH LESLEY EWING ..................42

Beth Sciaudone

SHORE & BEACH - A LOOK BACK: THE COAST-LINE ........................................44

Conducted by Stephen G. Thompson
CONTRASTING SEDIMENT TRANSPORT ALONG THE SOUTHWESTERN LOUISIANA AND UPPER TEXAS SHORELINES: IMPACTS FROM HURRICANE RITA, 2005 ..........................57
Walter S. Guidrox, Kathleen R. Poole, Gregory W. Stone, Dane Dartez, Lisa G. Pond

ASBPA-GLO 2007 FALL CONFERENCE CALL FOR PRESENTATIONS ..........65
Kate Gooderham

JONES BEACH STATE PARK DURING THE JONES BEACH AIR SHOW ON 28 MAY 2006 (PHOTOGRAPH PROVIDED COURTESY OF NEW YORK OFFICE OF PARKS, RECREATION AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION) COVER

IMPLEMENTATION OF GEOTEXTILE T-GROINS IN PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA ............................................................2
Nicole A. Elko, Douglas W. Mann

PHYSICAL ASPECTS OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA BEACHES AND HOW PEOPLE PERCEIVE THEM: CONSIDERATIONS FOR BEACH NOURISHMENT PLANNING ...........................................................11
Scott H. Grove

IMPACT OF THE 26 DECEMBER 2004 TSUNAMI ON BEACH MORPHOLOGY AND SEDIMENT VOLUME ALONG THE COAST BETWEEN OVARI AND KANYAKUMARI, TAMILNADU, SOUTH INDIA ..............................................22
P. Sheik Mujabor, N. Chandrasekar, S. Saravanan, J. Loveson Immanuel

AN OPERATIONAL COAST WAVE FORECASTING MODEL FOR NEW JERSEY AND LONG ISLAND WATERS ...........................................................................30
Nickitas Georgas, Alan F. Blumberg, Thomas O. Herrington

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: ERLUANBI LIGHTHOUSE, SOUTHERN TAIWAN ..............................................................................................................36
Hubert Chanson

DVD REVIEW: DOCUMENTARY: “JONES BEACH: AN AMERICAN RIVIERA 40
Lynn M. Bocamazo

ASBPA SEEKS 2007 AWARD NOMINATIONS ..............................................43
A REGIONAL APPROACH TO COASTAL PROTECTION ...........................................3
Gary B. Griggs, Matthew J. Slagel
Additional Keywords: Seawalls, revetments, riprap, coastal erosion, coastal protection, armor

SHORE PROTECTION AND COASTAL CHANGE ON THE EASTERN LAKE MICHIGAN SHORE: DUCK LAKE, ORCHARD BEACH STATE PARK, AND ONEKAME, MI .................................................................................................................21
David A. Barnes, Michael S. Kovacich, Santis Limezs
Additional Keywords: Anchor groins, beach profile monitoring, coastal management, shoreline recession, erosion hazards

QUANTIFYING SUB-REGIONAL SEACLIFF EROSION USING MOBILE TERRESTRIAL LIDAR.................................................................38
Adam P. Young, Scott A. Ashford
Additional Keywords: Shoreline changes, erosion rates, coastal erosion, coastal mapping, bluff erosion, San Diego, CA

USING SONAR SURVEYS FOR DESIGNING THE WHEELER NORTH REEF AT SAN CLEMENTE, CALIFORNIA ...............................................................44
M. Hany S. Elwany, Timothy J. Norall, Neil Marshall
Additional Keywords: Giant kelp, Macrocystis pyrifera, kelp beds, artificial reef, reef siting, sonar surveys, side-scan sonar, sand thickness bathymetry, sub-bottom profiling, multibeam

A NOTE ON THE DEPICTION AND ANALYSIS OF WAVE-HEIGHT HISTOGRAMS..................................................................................................................52
Paul D. Lomar, Jonathan C. Allan
Additional Keywords: Wave climates, extreme-value assessments, hurricanes, northeasters, Cape Hatteras

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: THE GULF OF CORINTH, GREECE ..............................56
Andrew Morang
Additional Keywords: Narantza, Accrocorinth fortress

ASBPA POSITION STATEMENT: INNOVATE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES..........................................................................................58
ASBPA Science & Technology Committee, May 2007

ONE OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA’S PREMIER NATURAL SURF BREAKS, LOWER TRESTLES IS FORMED BY THE COBBLE REMNANTS OF A FORMER DELTA OF THE SAN MATEO CREEK. TRESTLES IS ONE OF THE MOST HEAVILY USED SURFING AREAS IN THE UNITED STATES..........................COVER

IMPACTS OF COASTAL ENGINEERING PROJECTS ON THE SURFABILITY OF SANDY BEACHES..........................................................................................3
L. Benedet, T. Pierro, M. Henriquez
Additional Keywords: Artificial surf breaks, surfing, beach nourishment, groins, jetties, piers, coastal processes, coastal morphology modeling, offshore dredging, sand bars, beach breaks

DROPPING IN: A CASE STUDY APPROACH TO UNDERSTANDING THE SOCIOECONOMIC IMPACT OF RECREATIONAL SURFING AND ITS VALUE TO THE COASTAL ECONOMY .................................................................21
Neil Lazarow, Marc L. Miller, Boyd Blackwell
Additional Keywords: Coastal management, surfing, socioeconomic impacts, Total Economic Value (TEV), market value, nonmarket value, decision-making

A SOCIOECONOMIC STUDY OF SURFERS AT TRESTLES BEACH..........................32
Chad Nelsen, Linwood Pendleton, Ryan Vaughn
Additional Keywords: Economic impact, surfing, recreational beach use
SCULPTING BEACH NOURISHMENT TO IMPROVE SURFING........................38
William R. Dally, Daniel A. Osiecki
Additional Keywords: Beach nourishment, surfing, artificial shoals

MULTI-FACETED BEACH MANAGEMENT AT ST. FRANCIS BAY BEACH,
SOUTH AFRICA: “ENDLESS SUMMER III”.................................43
Additional Keywords: Multi-purpose reefs, surfing break, artificial surfing reefs, renourishment, dune stabilization, dune
rehabilitation, back-passing, ecological enhancement

SAND BANK RESPONSES TO A MULTI-PURPOSE REEF ON AN EXPOSED
SANDY COAST .................................................................................55
Kerry Black, Shaw Mead
Additional Keywords:

NARROWNECK REEF: REVIEW OF SEVEN YEARS OF MONITORING........67
Leslie (Angus) Jackson, Bobbie B. Corbett, John E. McGrath, Rodger B. Tomlinson,
Greg Stuart
Additional Keywords: Submerged breakwater, Control point, Gold Coast, Australia

THE CABLES ARTIFICIAL SURFING REEF, WESTERN AUSTRALIA ........80
Charitha Pattiaratchi
Additional Keywords: Design, performance, artificial surfing reef

COASTAL FORUM: SANDY SAUSAGES: WHY COASTAL SCIENTISTS AND
ENGINEERS SHOULD CARE ABOUT COASTAL SCIENCE POLICY ..........93
Scott L. Douglass
Additional Keywords:

O’BRIEN AWARD WINNERS: AN INTERVIEW WITH JOE MOSELEY ............94

VOLUME 74 | WINTER 2006 | NUMBER 1

SAND DUNES AND RECREATIONAL BEACH AT PASS-A-GRILLE BEACH,
PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA (PHOTO TAKEN BY NICOLE ELKO IN SPRING
2005) .................................................................................................................. COVER
Lesley Ewing and Joan Pope

UNDERSTANDING PIPING PLOVER POPULATION DYNAMICS THROUGH
MATHEMATICAL MODEL, WITH APPLICATION TO NORTHERN
ASSATEAGUE ISLAND, MARYLAND, AND LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK,
BARRIER BEARCHEs .................................................................................... 3
Nicholas C. Kraus
Additional Keywords: Overwash, breaching, beach fill, coastal inlet, West Hampton Dunes

ECOLOGICAL RESPONSES TO COASTAL ARMORING ON EXPOSED SANDY
BEACHES ......................................................................................................... 10
Jennifer E. Dugan and David M. Hubbard
Additional Keywords: Biodiversity, California, intertidal zones, seawall, shorebirds, macrophyte wrack

DOES BEACH GROOMING HARM GRUNION EGGS? .............................. 17
Karen Martin, Tara Speer-Blank, Rachael Pomerening, Jennifer Flannery, and Kim
Carpenter
Additional Keywords: Leuresthes; San Diego, California; beach maintenance; kelp; population; citizen scientists; sand;
tidal, policy

LONG-TERM IMPACTS OF TIDAL INLET BYPASSING ON THE SWASH ZONE
FILTER FEEDER EMERITA TALPOIDA OREGON INLET AND PEA ISLAND,
NORTH CAROLINA ..................................................................................... 23
VOLUME 74  SPRING 2006  NUMBER 2

WRECK OF HMCS PROTECTOR, BUILT IN 1884, SUNK IN 1943, AND NOW PROTECTING THE SHORE AGAINST EROSION ON HERON ISLAND ON THE GREAT BARRIER REEF, AUSTRALIA ................................................................. COVER
  Photograph by H. Chanson, 27 December 2001
  Reinhard E. Flick OBSERVATION AND IMPLICATIONS OF LONG WAVES IN ST. JOSEPH BAY, FLORIDA ............................................................................................................................. 3
  David D. McGehee BEACH NOURISHMENT EXPERIENCE IN THE UNITED STATES: STATUS AND TRENDS IN THE 20TH CENTURY ........................................................................ 8
  Charles W. Finkl, Lindino Benedet, Thomas J. Campbell HERON ISLAND, GREAT BARRIER REEF, AUSTRALIA ........................................ 17
  Hubert Chanson SAND BACK-PASSING WITH LAND-BASED EQUIPMENT, A COST-EFFECTIVE APPROACH FOR BEACH RESTORATION .................................................. 19
  Stuart Chase GREEN TURTLE (Chelonia mydas L.) POPULATION ESTIMATE FOR THE NEARSHORE REEFS OF BROWARD COUNTY: A SUMMARY AFTER THREE YEARS OF PRE-CONSTRUCTION MONITORING ........................................ 26
  Christopher Makowski, Lou Fisher, Craig J. Kruempel
PHOTO SHOWING BEACH AT UC SANTA BARBARA, CA, WITH WAVES ATTACKING CLIFFS DURING THE 1983 WINTER .................................................. COVER
Photo by Art Sylvester
EDITORIAL: FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK..............................................................2
Reinhard E. Flick
URBAN BEACH SERIES: OCEAN BEACH, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA ......3
Lesley Ewing
BEACH WIDTH AND CLIMATE OSCILLATIONS ALONG ISLA VISTA, SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA .................................................................8
David L. Revell, Gary B. Griggs
BOOK REVIEW: LIVING WITH THE CHANGING CALIFORNIA COAST ..........17
Robert L. Wiegel
HURRICANE HISTORY OF THE NORTH CAROLINA OUTER BANKS (USA), 1586 TO 2004 ........................................................................................................19
Jodi Jones Smith, Robert Dolan, Harry Lins
COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: DID THIS SEAWALL CAUSE EROSION? ........24
J. Richard Weggel, John Lesnik
COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: THE SILLON DE TALBERT, CÔTES D’ARMOR, NORTH BRITTANY, FRANCE .......................................................26
Hubert Chanson
PROPOSED COASTAL DEFENSE FOR IMPROVING NEARSHORE COASTAL ZONE CONDITIONS OF MARAKIA BEACH ON THE WESTERN COAST OF EGYPT ........................................................................................................28
M. Alfy Fanos, A. Ahmed Khafagy
SCRIPPS INSTITUTION OF OCEANOGRAPHY ONLINE REPOSITORY ........34
Peter Brueggeman
OCEANOGRAPHIC MEMOIR: MY LIFE AND TIMES AT SIO ..................35
William G. Van Dorm
COASTAL SUMMIT 2007 CONFERENCE: America’s Coasts, America’s Perspectives & Policy .................................................................................................40
21-23 March 1007, Washington, DC, ASBPA
CENTER: THE MOUTH OF WAIMEA RIVER, KAUAI, HAWAII, LOOKING WESTERLY FROM TOP OF BLUFF (AT SITE OF RUSSIAN FORT). DARK SAND IS DETRITUS FROM THE RIVER. LOWER LEFT: ABRUPT TRANSITION FROM DARK SAND TO LIGHT COLOR SAND, A LITTLE WEST OF O’OMANO POINT, KEKAHA, KAUAI, HAWAII; FROM HELICOPTER, LOOKING NORTHWESTERLY. ALL PHOTOS BY ROBERT L. WEIGEL. COVER CORRECTIONS ..................................................................................................................2

NATURAL PROCESSES AND HUMAN IMPACTS AS THE CAUSES OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION IN TILLAMOOK BAY, OREGON ..............................3
Paul D. Komar, Michael Styllas

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF SEACLIFF EROSION CONTROL METHODS16
Adam P. Young, Scott A. Ashford

WAIMEA RIVER MOUTH TO KEKAHA BEACH, KAUAI, HAWAII: TWO DISTINCTIVE NATURAL SANDS .................................................................................25
Robert L. Wiegel

THE QUESTION OF DOGS ON BEACHES .................................................................33
Allan T. Willliams, David T. Tudor

LA POINTE SAINT MATHIEU, BRITANNY, FRANCE ............................................... 38
Hubert Chanson

A COMPARISON OF BARDAWIL LAGOON AND VENICE LAGOON.................................................................................................................................41
M. Hany S. Elwany

IS THE TIDE TURNING FOR SEA TURTLE PROTECTION IN CALIFORNIA ........43
Karen Steele

NATURE OF AMERICA: SOUTHERN FLORIDA WETLAND ..................................44
U.S. Postal Service

ASBPA 2007 CONFERENCE CALL FOR PRESENTATIONS .................................45
Kate Gooderham

VOLUME 73  WINTER 2005  NUMBER 1

THE PLACEMENT OF RIPRAP TO PROTECT THIS LOW ERODING BLUFF SOUTH OF SAN FRANCISCO HAS LED TO THE LOSS OF THE BEACH THROUGH A COMBINATION OF PASSIVE EROSION AND PLACEMENT LOSSES .................................................................................................................. COVER

FROM THE EDITORS DESK ............................................................................................2
Reinhard E. Flick

SAND CAPTURE IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SUBMARINE CANYONS ............3
Craig H. Everts and Carolyn D. Eldon

NEW-BOOK REVIEW: SECRETS OF THE TIDE ........................................................................12
Reinhard E. Flick

THE IMPACTS OF COASTAL ARMORING .................................................................13
Gary B. Griggs

URBAN BEACH: A SERIES ON COASTAL CITIES THAT HAVE SUCCESSFULLY MADE THE WATERFRONT ACCESSIBLE TO THEIR CITIZENS ..................23
Charles W. Shabica
SHORE & BEACH 31 YEARS AGO: A CHALLENGE TO AMERICAN SHORE AND BEACH PRESERVATION ASSOCIATION: HEALTHFUL RECREATION OF THE PEOPLE VERSUS ENVIRONMENT RESTRAINT ...............................................24
Reprinted from Shore & Beach Vol. 42, No. 1, April 1974

SATELLITE IMAGERY OF HURRICANE FRANCES APPROACHING THE EAST COAST OF FLORIDA. TOP: A MULTIFAMILY DWELLING DESTROYED ON PERDIDO KEY, MIDDLE: U.S. 98 WAS BREACHED BETWEEN DESTIN AND FORT WALTON BEACH, BOTTOM: MOTEL (A FORMER COASTAL GUARD FACILITY) DESTROYED IN BREVARD COUNTY ........................................... COVER
Photo, NOAA – National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration. The three insert photos are credited to Florida Department of Environmental Protection

IMPACT OF THE 2004 NORTH ATLANTIC HURRICANE SEASON ON THE COASTAL OF FLORIDA ...................................................................................................2
Ralph R. Clark
Additional Keywords: Beach and dune erosion, hurricane impact, beach restoration, storm response, post-storm recovery, and beach management

COASTAL IMPACTS OF THE 2004 HURRICANES MEASURED WITH AIRBORNE LIDAR: INITIAL RESULTS ...............................................................10
Asbury H. Sallenger, Jr., C. Wayne Wright, Jeff Lillycrop
Additional Keywords: Erosion, overwash, dune, barrier island, breach

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS RESPONSE TO THE HURRICANES OF 2004
Daniel R. Haubner, Rick McMillen, David V. Schmidt, Kurt Amundson
Additional Keywords: Shoaling, erosion, restoration, project implementation reports, Congress, public notice, Shore Protection Project Performance Improvement Initiative (S3P21)

SUMMARY OF 2004 ATLANTIC BASIN TROPICAL CYCLONE ACTIVITY AND VERIFICATION OF SEASONAL FORECASTS .........................................................20
Philip Klotzbach, William Gray
Additional Keywords: Hurricanes, climate prediction, seasonal hurricane forecasting

A VERIFICATION OF NATIONAL HURRICANE CENTER TROPICAL CYCLONE FORECASTS IN 2004 .................................................................................25
James L. Franklin
Additional Keywords: Hurricane forecast accuracy

NEARSHORE WAVE AND CURRENT MEASUREMENTS DURING HURRICANE JEANNE ........................................................................................................29
William R. Dally, Daniel A. Osiecki
Additional Keywords: Directional wave spectra, storm surge

IMPACTS OF THE 2004 HURRICANE SEASON ON BREVARD COUNTY, FLORIDA’S BEACHES ..............................................................................................34
Virginia H. Barker, Kevin R. Bodge
Additional Keywords: Erosion, beach nourishment, renourishment, dune, beach berm, shore protection project, Cape Canaveral, Cocoa Beach, Satellite Beach, Indian Harbour Beach, Indialantic, Melbourne Beach, Archie Carr National Wildlife Refuge

IMPACTS OF HURRICANES FRANCES AND JEANNE ON TWO NOURISHED BEACHES ALONG THE SOUTHEAST FLORIDA COAST ........................................43
Lindino Benedet, Thomas Campbell, Charles W. Finkl, Marcel J.F. Stive, Rick Spadoni
MANAGEMENT OF A BEACH NOURISHMENT PROJECT DURING THE 2004 HURRICANE SEASON
Nicole A. Elko
Additional Keywords: Beach erosion, storm impacts, beach nourishment, coastal management

IMPACES OF THE 2004 HURRICANE SEASON ON THE LEE COUNTY COASTLINE
Robert Neal, Thomas Pierro
Additional Keywords: Lee County, hurricane, beach nourishment, impact, recovery

THE IMPACTS OF HURRICANE IVAN AT PENSACOLA BEACH, FL
Albert E. Browder, Debbie Norton
Additional Keywords: Storm damage, beach erosion, beach nourishment, FEMA

HURRICANE IVAN STORM IMPACTS ON PANAMA CITY BEACH, FLORIDA
Steve Keehn, Lisa Armbruster
Additional Keywords: Bay County, hurricane, beach nourishment, impact, recovery

HURRICANE IVAN ON THE ALABAMA COAST
Scott L. Douglas, Albert E. Browder
Additional Keywords: Storm damage, beach erosion, beach nourishment, Gulf Shores, Orange Beach, dune erosion, building collapse, coastal building codes

SHORELINE AND BEACH VOLUME CHANGE BEFORE AND AFTER THE 2004 HURRICANE SEASON, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA
William Robertson V, Keqi Zhang, Dean Whitman, Stephen P. Leatherman
Additional Keywords: LIDAR, bathymetry, beach profiles, hurricane impacts

VOLUME 73 | FALL 2005 | NUMBER 4

CHICAGO’S OAK STREET BEACH, AS SEEN FROM THE OBSERVATION FLOOR OF THE JOHN HANCOCK CENTER, WHICH RISES 1,131 FT (3.44 M) ABOVE THE CHICAGO LAKEFRONT
Michael Chrzastowski, 30 June 2000
Cover

EDITORIAL
Reinhard E. Flick

CHICAGO – A MODEL WORLD-CLASS URBAN BEACH
Michael J. Chrzastowski
Additional Keywords: Great Lakes, Illinois, shoreline, parks, parkland, landscape, planning, design, access

A SURVEY OF COASTAL BEACH SAND OF MONA ISLAND (PUERTO RICO)
Ángel M. Nieves-Rivera, Joanna C. Cepeda, and Wilson R. Ramirez
Additional Keywords: Beaches, sand analysis, Isla Mona, Isla de Mona, West Indies, Caribbean

PERCEIVED AND REALIZED SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACTS OF SAND NOURISHMENT AT PIÇARRAS BEACH, SANTA CATARINE, BRAZIL
J. Reid, G. G. Santana, A. H. da F. Klein, and F. L. Diehl
Additional Keywords: Economic value of beaches, benefits of beach recovery, beach replenishment

SHORE & BEACH 40 YEARS AGO – SHORE PROTECTION IN ORLEANS PARISH
A. L. Willoz

COASTAL FORUM - IN DEFENSE OF THE HALE PAU HANA SEAWALL, MAUI, HAWAII
Ed Flavell

COASTAL BLUFF RECESSION AND IMPACTS ON LITTORAL TRANSPORT: SPECIAL REFERENCE TO MONTAUK, NY
Frank S. Buonaiuto, Jr., Henry Bokuniewicz
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 72</th>
<th>WINTER 2004</th>
<th>NUMBER 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHOTO OF BEACH CROWDS WAS TAKEN ON 9 JULY 2002 AT T-STREET BEACH, SAN CLEMENTE, CA</td>
<td>PHOTO OF BEACH CROWDS WAS TAKEN ON 9 JULY 2002 AT T-STREET BEACH, SAN CLEMENTE, CA</td>
<td>PHOTO OF BEACH CROWDS WAS TAKEN ON 9 JULY 2002 AT T-STREET BEACH, SAN CLEMENTE, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REINHARD E. FICK</td>
<td>REINHARD E. FICK</td>
<td>REINHARD E. FICK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTENTIAL LOSS IN GNP AND GSP FROM A FAILURE TO MAINTAIN CALIFORNIA’S BEACHES</td>
<td>POTENTIAL LOSS IN GNP AND GSP FROM A FAILURE TO MAINTAIN CALIFORNIA’S BEACHES</td>
<td>POTENTIAL LOSS IN GNP AND GSP FROM A FAILURE TO MAINTAIN CALIFORNIA’S BEACHES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILIP KING AND DOUGLAS SYMES</td>
<td>PHILIP KING AND DOUGLAS SYMES</td>
<td>PHILIP KING AND DOUGLAS SYMES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHORE &amp; BEACH 70 YEARS AGO – CAPE COD THREATENED WITH SEPARATION FROM MAINLAND</td>
<td>SHORE &amp; BEACH 70 YEARS AGO – CAPE COD THREATENED WITH SEPARATION FROM MAINLAND</td>
<td>SHORE &amp; BEACH 70 YEARS AGO – CAPE COD THREATENED WITH SEPARATION FROM MAINLAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUBERT CHANSON AND SHIN-ICHI AKOI</td>
<td>HUBERT CHANSON AND SHIN-ICHI AKOI</td>
<td>HUBERT CHANSON AND SHIN-ICHI AKOI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL COMPATIBLE COBBLE BERM AND ARTIFICIAL DUNE FOR SHORE PROTECTION</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL COMPATIBLE COBBLE BERM AND ARTIFICIAL DUNE FOR SHORE PROTECTION</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL COMPATIBLE COBBLE BERM AND ARTIFICIAL DUNE FOR SHORE PROTECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JONATHAN C. ALLAN AND PAUL D. KOMAR</td>
<td>JONATHAN C. ALLAN AND PAUL D. KOMAR</td>
<td>JONATHAN C. ALLAN AND PAUL D. KOMAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: THE ENSHU COAST OF JAPAN</td>
<td>COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: THE ENSHU COAST OF JAPAN</td>
<td>COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: THE ENSHU COAST OF JAPAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUBERT CHANSON</td>
<td>HUBERT CHANSON</td>
<td>HUBERT CHANSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARRIER ISLAND MIGRATION AND MORPHOLOGIC EVOLUTION, FIRE ISLAND INLET, NEW YORK</td>
<td>BARRIER ISLAND MIGRATION AND MORPHOLOGIC EVOLUTION, FIRE ISLAND INLET, NEW YORK</td>
<td>BARRIER ISLAND MIGRATION AND MORPHOLOGIC EVOLUTION, FIRE ISLAND INLET, NEW YORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAMIE M. BONISTEEL, MICHELLE PETERS-SNYDER, AND GARY A. ZARILLO</td>
<td>JAMIE M. BONISTEEL, MICHELLE PETERS-SNYDER, AND GARY A. ZARILLO</td>
<td>JAMIE M. BONISTEEL, MICHELLE PETERS-SNYDER, AND GARY A. ZARILLO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUBERT CHANSON</td>
<td>HUBERT CHANSON</td>
<td>HUBERT CHANSON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 72</th>
<th>SPRING 2004</th>
<th>NUMBER 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SATELLITE IMAGE OF HURRICANE ISABEL AS THE EYE MAKES LANDFALL ALONG THE NORTH CAROLINA OUTER BANKS</td>
<td>SATELLITE IMAGE OF HURRICANE ISABEL AS THE EYE MAKES LANDFALL ALONG THE NORTH CAROLINA OUTER BANKS</td>
<td>SATELLITE IMAGE OF HURRICANE ISABEL AS THE EYE MAKES LANDFALL ALONG THE NORTH CAROLINA OUTER BANKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NASA/GSFC, SEAWIFS PROJECT IMAGE</td>
<td>NASA/GSFC, SEAWIFS PROJECT IMAGE</td>
<td>NASA/GSFC, SEAWIFS PROJECT IMAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TY V. WAMSLEY AND WILLIAM A. BIRKEMEIER</td>
<td>TY V. WAMSLEY AND WILLIAM A. BIRKEMEIER</td>
<td>TY V. WAMSLEY AND WILLIAM A. BIRKEMEIER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSESSING STORM-INDUCED DAMAGE AND DUNE EROSION USING AIRBORNE LIDAR: EXAMPLES FROM HURRICANE ISABEL</td>
<td>ASSESSING STORM-INDUCED DAMAGE AND DUNE EROSION USING AIRBORNE LIDAR: EXAMPLES FROM HURRICANE ISABEL</td>
<td>ASSESSING STORM-INDUCED DAMAGE AND DUNE EROSION USING AIRBORNE LIDAR: EXAMPLES FROM HURRICANE ISABEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASBURY H. SALLENGER, C. W. WRIGHT, KRISTY GUY, KAREN MORGAN</td>
<td>ASBURY H. SALLENGER, C. W. WRIGHT, KRISTY GUY, KAREN MORGAN</td>
<td>ASBURY H. SALLENGER, C. W. WRIGHT, KRISTY GUY, KAREN MORGAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONITORING MORPHOLOGY AND CURRENTS AT THE HATTERAS BREACH</td>
<td>MONITORING MORPHOLOGY AND CURRENTS AT THE HATTERAS BREACH</td>
<td>MONITORING MORPHOLOGY AND CURRENTS AT THE HATTERAS BREACH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TY V. WAMSLEY AND KENT K. HATHAWAY</td>
<td>TY V. WAMSLEY AND KENT K. HATHAWAY</td>
<td>TY V. WAMSLEY AND KENT K. HATHAWAY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Additional Keywords: Bluffs, littoral transport, Montauk, NY, coastal recession
- COASTAL OBSERVATIONS - WAIKIKI, OAHU, HAWAII – AN URBAN BEACH CHRONOLOGY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS, 1825-2005
- Robert L. Wiegel
- COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: THE ENSHU COAST OF JAPAN
- Hubert Chanson and Shin-ichi Aoki
- BARRIER ISLAND MIGRATION AND MORPHOLOGIC EVOLUTION, FIRE ISLAND INLET, NEW YORK
- Jamie M. Bonisteel, Michelle Peters-Snyder, and Gary A. Zarillo
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE MANAGEMENT RESPONSE TO HURRICANE ISABEL AT CAPE HATTERAS AND CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORES
Linda L. York
Additional Keywords: Barrier islands, beaches, dunes, erosion, inlet, overwash, public access, storms

HATTERAS BREACH CLOSURE .................................................................................. 20
Michael Wutkowski
Additional Keywords: Beach fill, dredging, Hurricane Isabel, inlet, interagency cooperation

RAPID RESPONSE 3D SURVEY TECHNIQUES FOR SEAMLESS TOTP/BATHY MODELING: 2003 HATTERAS BREACH, NORTH CAROLINA............................... 25
Christopher W. Freeman, David J. Bernstein, and Helena Mitasove
Additional Keywords: RTK-GPS, digital elevation models, shallow-water sonar, GIS, Hurricane Isabel

HURRICANE ISABEL AND THE NC12 HOTSPOTS .................................................................................. 30
Margery F. Overton and Johns S. Fisher
Additional Keywords: Coastal erosion, coastal highways, dunes, North Carolina, overwash

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: CLOSURE OF THE HATTERAS BREACH..............36
Drew Wilson

HURRICANE ISABEL DAMAGE TO COASTAL NORTH CAROLINA BUILDINGS 38
Spencer M. Rogers, Jr. and E. Scott Tezak
Additional Keywords: Coastal hazards, coastal management, Coastal Zone Management (CZM), erosion, flooding, hazard zones, National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), run-up, Sea Grant, set-back lines, storms, storm surge, structures

VOLUME 72 | SUMMER 2004 | NUMBER 3


GUEST EDITORIAL: H2O CONFERENCE 2003 – CSBPA/CalCOAST/SCWRP/SWS2 Lesley Ewing

COASTAL BLUFF EROSION – NUMERICAL MODEL USING MONTE CARLO SIMULATION TECHNIQUE AND SUNAMURA’S EQUATION .................................3
Bruce M. Williams, Chia Chi Lu, and Wenkai Qin
Additional Keywords: Upper bluff failure; bluff toe erosion, San Diego County; probability density function; shoreline retreat

SOIL CONDITIONS AND POTENTIAL SOIL AMENDMENTS FOR USE IN RESTORING HIGH INTERTIDAL AREAS IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA TIDAL MARSHES .........................................................................................................................10
Crystal M. Acker, and Michael N. Josselyn
Additional Keywords: San Dieguito Lagoon; restoration; wetlands; pickleweed; Salicornia virginica

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: WIND FARMS IN BRITTANY (BRETAGNE), FRANCE ............................................................................................................................15
Hubert Chanson

SHORE & BEACH 60 YEARS AGO: MILLIONS FOR DEATH, PENNIES FOR LIFE 17 J. Raymond Tiffany

CIRCULATION IMPROVEMENT STUDY FOR CHANNEL ISLANDS HARBOR, VENTURA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA .................................................................................................................................21
Ying-Keung Poon, David Cannon
Additional Keywords: AB 411; bacteria; fecal coliform; total coliform; enterococcus; numerical modeling; hydrodynamics; water quality; RMA2; RMA4; tracer study; harbor circulation; coastal structures
COST EFFECTIVE SHORELINE MONITORING IN A SMALL CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMUNITY: THE SAN CLEMENTE EXPERIENCE ...............................26
Greg Hearon and Bill Humphreys
Additional Keywords: Beach width; beach profiles; shoreline change data

VOLUME 72  FALL 2004  NUMBER 4

TOP PHOTO: FORT AND PHARE DE KEMORVAN, LE CONQUET; INSET PHOTO: VIEW OF PLAGE DE SAINT-PABU, PLAGE DE LA VILLE BERNEUF, PLAGE DU NANNOIS AND PLAGE DES VALLEES FROM A MACHINE GUN BUNKER PROTECTING PLAGE DE SAINT-PABU; BOTTOM PHOTO: POINTE DU PETIT MINOU SHOWING THE 105 MM GERMAN GUN BUNKER ABOVE THE PHARE AND FORT DU PETIT MINOU AT THE ENTRANCE OF THE GOULET DE BREST ............................................................................................................. COVER
Photographs from Hubert Chanson
EDITORIAL: FROM THE EDITOR’s DESK ................................................................. 2
Reinhard E. Flick
VISIBILITY OVER SHOREFRONT SAND DUNES: MAINTAINING AN “OCEAN VIEW”3
J. Richard Weggel
Additional Keywords: Dunes, Ocean visibility
TRACKING POST-STORM BEACH RECOVERY USING DATA COLLECTED BY TEXAS HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS ......................................................5
Tiffany L. Hepner and James C. Gibeaut; John A Jackson and Kathern G Jackson
Additional Keywords: Texas, science education, beach profile, beach monitoring, post-storm recovery
COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: THE ATLANTIC WALL IN NORTH BRITTANY (BRETAGNE NORD), FRANCE .................................................................10
Hubert Chanson
Additional Keywords: Plage du Val-Andre, Pointe du Petit Minou, Plage de Saint-Pabu, Plage du Port-Morvan
SHORE & BEACH 43 YEARS AGO: REPRINTED FROM SHORE & BEACH, VOLUME 29, NUMBER 1, APRIL 1961 .................................................................13
Conrad L. Wirth
COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: THE TIDAL BORE OF THE SELUNE RIVER, MONT SAINT MICHEL BAY, FRANCE ..........................................................14
Hubert Chanson
EVOLUTION OF EQUILIBRIUM SLOPES AT CALVERT CLIFFS, MARYLAND: A METHOD OF ESTIMATING THE TIMESCALE OF SLOPE STABILIZATION........17
Inga Clark, Curtis E. Larsen, and Martha Herzog
Additional Keywords: Cove Point; Flag Harbor; cliff erosion; shore protection; jetties; groins; beach profile

VOLUME 71  JANUARY 2003  NUMBER 1

HALF MOON BAY AND SOUTH JETTY AT GRAYS HARBOR, WASHINGTON. THIS AREA BREACHED IN DECEMBER 1993 .................................................. COVER
Courtesy of the Seattle District, November 2001
EDITORIAL: NEWS FROM THE EDITOR’S DESK .............................................. 2
Nicholas C. Kraus
Additional Keywords: 2002 ASBPA Annual Conference, Professors Paul Komar and Robert Wiegel, Dr. Nicholas C. Kraus

SOUTH JETTY BREACH FILL AT GRAYS HARBOR, WASHINGTON: DOING THE RIGHT THING WITH DREDGE MATERIAL ......................................................... 3

Hiram T. Arden
Additional Keywords: Breaching, dunes, nourishment, mitigation, soft solutions, American dune grass

COASTAL FORUM: AMERICAN SHORE AND BEACH PRESERVATION ASSOCIATION 2003 CONFERENCE EDUCATION AWARD .................................................. 6

AN UPDATE ON COASTAL EROSION IN PUERTO RICO ........................................... 7

Jack Morelock and Maritza Barreto
Additional Keywords: Beaches, photo-interpretation, shoreline change

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: CARIBBEAN COAST OF COSTA RICA .......................... 12

Andrew Morang
Additional Keywords: Tortuguero National Park, Limón Province, Caribbean coast of Costa Rica

MAKING THE DECISION TO RENOURISH .................................................................. 13

Diane Rahoy, and Lynn Bocamazo
Additional Keywords: Beach fill, Coney Island, Sea Bright, Manasquan, Westhampton

SHORELINE CHANGE ASSOCIATED WITH JETTY CONSTRUCTION, DETERIORATION, AND REHABILITATION AT GRAYS HARBOR, WASHINGTON ................................................................. 15

Maarten C. Buijsman, George M. Kaminsky, Guy Gelfenbaum
Additional Keywords: Accretion, aerial photography, bathymetric change, Columbia River Littoral Cell, erosion, inlet, ebb-tidal delta, National Ocean Service Topographic Surveys, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

A COMPARISON OF NOURISHMENT AND RETREAT COSTS ON DELAWARE’S OCEAN BEACHES ........................................................................................................... 23

Jeffrey R. Wakefield and George R. Parsons
Additional Keywords: Beach nourishment, benefit cost ratio, economics, erosion

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: 2002 ASBPA ANNUAL CONFERENCE, SEPTEMBER 15-18, IN PORTLAND, OREGON ............................................................... 27

VOLUME 71 | APRIL 2003 | NUMBER 2

VIEW OF BUARCOS BEACH, WEST COAST OF PORTUGAL, LOOKING NORTH (see article starting on page 20 of this issue) ......................................................... COVER

Photograph courtesy of Ms. Filipa Oliveira, 12 January 2001, 11:45 a.m.

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: THE HUELVA COAST, SPAIN ........................................ 2

Antonio Lechuga
Additional Keywords: Las Antillas Beach, Island Canela

ASSESSMENT OF NOURISHMENT PROJECT AT THE MARESME COAST, BARCELONA, SPAIN ................................................................................................. 3

Antonio Lechuga
Additional Keywords: Erosion, monitoring hot spots

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: PACIFIC COAST OF COSTA RICE ................................. 8

Andrew Morang
Additional Keywords: Peninsula de Osa, Parque Nacional Corcovado

OVERVIEW OF BEACH NOURISHMENT IN THE EUROPEAN UNION-PROJECTS, PRACTICES, AND OBJECTIVES ........................................................................... 9

Hans Hanson
Additional Keywords: Beach fill, coastal management, design, economics, evaluation, legislation, shore protection
SEAWALLS, SEACLIFFS, BEACHROCK: WHAT BEACH EFFECTS? PART 1
Robert L. Wiegel
Additional Keywords: Accretion, alongshore transport, beach, beach nourishment, Bruun rule, bulkheads, coastal policy, coastal zone management, dams, datum (vertical), erosion, harbors (shoreline), insurance (Physical), mining beaches, pocket beaches, property rights, revetments, sand bypassing, sand rights, sand trapping, sand waves, sea level change, shore protection, shore types, shoreline recession, shorelines, subsidence, tidal inlets

COASTAL FORUM: YEAR 2001 JOE JOHNSON AWARD PRESENTED BY CSBPA TO PAWKA, GUZA, O’REILLY .................................................................28

VOLUME 70  APRIL 2002  NUMBER 2

THE FAMOUS SEAWALL AT GALVESTON, TX, COMPLETED IN 1905 AFTER THE DEVASTATING HURRICANE OF 1900 WITH ITS 15-FT SURGE. UPPER – PRESENT DAY; MIDDLE LEFT – CIRCA 1905 (ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION); MIDDLE RIGHT – 1920’S; AND LOWER – 1961 (AFTER HURRICANE CARLA) .................................................................................................................. COVER
Photographs courtesy of U.S. Army Engineer District, Galveston

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: LAKE COASTS OF SWITZERLAND .....................2
Andrew Morang
Additional Keywords: Lago di Lugano, Lugano

MONITORING OF A BEACH WITH A STRONG ANTHROPOGENIC IMPACT BY MEANS OF TOPOGRAPHIC AND BATHYMETRIC SURVEYS, SAMIL BEACH, SPAIN ..................................................................................................................................3
Ana Vila-Concejo, Irene Alejo, Federico Vilas
Additional Keywords: Sediment transport; Galicia; Vigo Ria; depth of closure

SHORE & BEACH OBSERVATION: LARGE QUANTITY OF SAND BLOWN INLAND OVER TOP OF SEAWALL .............................................................................. 11
Robert L. Wiegel
Additional Keywords: Ocean Beach, San Francisco, California; Great Highway Seawall

SEAWALLS, SEACLIFFS, BEACHROCK: WHAT BEACH EFFECTS? PART 2......13
Robert L. Wiegel

STORM DAMAGE VULNERABILITY FACTORS FOR FLORIDA COASTAL CONSTRUCTION .............................................................................................................23
Nur Yazdani, Echo K. Gates, Paden Woodruff
Additional Keywords: Hurricane mitigation, Hurricane Opal, Coastal Construction Control Line (CCCL), FEMA, storm vulnerability

IN MEMORIAM: JOSEPH WILLIAM JOHNSON, JULY 19, 1908 – APRIL 11, 2002 ..................................................................................................................30
Robert L. Wiegel

SHORELINE POSITION VARIABILITY AND LONG-TERM TREND ANALYSIS .31
Keqi Zhang, Weikai Huang, Bruce C. Douglas, Stephen Leatherman
Additional Keywords: High water line; coastal erosion; FRF, Duck, North Carolina

VOLUME 70  JULY 2002  NUMBER 3

LETTER OF REPRESENTATIVE WALTER B. JONES TO HOUSE SUB-COMMITTEE ON WATER RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT REQUESTING THAT WRDA 2002 INCLUDE PROVISION ALLOWING MORE FLEXIBLE USE OF DREDGED MATERIAL FOR BEACH NOURISHMENT. BACKGROUND
PHOTOGRAPH: GROIN 1 AT WESTHAMPTON BEACH, LONG ISLAND, NY, NOVEMBER 2001 ................................................................. COVER

SEAWALLS, SEACLIFFS, BEACHROCK: WHAT BEACH EFFECTS? PART 3......2
Robert L. Wiegel

SEDIMENT BYPASSING, SPIT PROGRADATION AND THE CAPE LOOKOUT
“JETTY” .............................................................................................................................15
Mark Borrelli and John T. Wells
Additional Keywords: Accretion; barrier islands; coastal engineering; jetties; sediment transport; spits

COASTAL FORUM: BENEFICIAL USE POLICY MOVES FORWARD ...........20
Howard Marlowe and Colin Bell

DESERT SAND: A Viable RESOURCE FOR BEACH NOURISHMENT ..........21
M. Hany S. Elwany and Jean Nichols
Additional Keywords: Beach sand; grain size; questionnaire; public opinion; beach management; Oceanside Beach; trash; La Paz; southern California; Arizona

RECOVERY OF BENTHIC COMMUNITIES FOLLOWING OFFSHORE DREDGING, MYRTLY BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA .........................25
Pamela C. Jutte and Robert F. Van Dolah
Additional Keywords: Beach nourishment; benthic communities; borrow area; sediment composition

NEARSHORE-PROCESS CLIMATES RELATED TO CHANGING DEEP-WATER WAVE CONDITIONS .................................................................31
Paul D. Komar
Additional Keywords: Beach erosion; breaker heights; morphodynamics; nearshore processes; wave climate; wave runup; Washington

EAST HEAD SPIT, WEST SUSSEX, SOUTHERN ENGLAND: IDENTIFYING PAST CHANGE AND MONITORING PRESENT TRENDS .......................41
Brian Baily, Janet Hooke, Malcolm Bray
Additional Keywords: Coastal management; coastal monitoring; dGPS; erosion; littoral drift; photogrammetry

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: PHOTOGRAPHS OF PACIFIC COAST, USA .......48
Andrew Morang
Additional Keywords: Pocket Beach; southern California; Siletz Bay, Central Oregon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 70</th>
<th>OCTOBER 2002</th>
<th>NUMBER 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUMBOLDT LAGOONS STATE PARK, CA. VIEW LOOKING SOUTH AT STONE LAGOON IN FOREGROUND, DRY LAGOON, AND BIG LAGOON .................. COVER Photograph by Gary Todoroff, 18 March 2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE USEFULNESS OF CDIP WAVE DATA FURTHER SOUTH OF THE U.S.- MEXICAN BORDER .................................................................................................................................2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Martínez-Diaz-de-León and R. Lizárraga-Arciniega</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: Directional wave data, wave refraction, ENSO, Rosarito Baja California</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERFORMANCE OF COBBLE BERMS IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ..................5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig H. Everts and Carolyn D. Eldon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: Alongshore transport, backbeach armoring, beach accretion, beach erosion, cross-shore transport, ENSO, Batiquitos Lagoon, Carlsbad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERE HAS ALL THE SAND GONE? ....................................................................................15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger Hart and Curt Peterson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: Oregon coast, El Niño, beach erosion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: NATURAL SWIMMING POOLS ..................20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Morang</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: Nauplion, Greece, Venetian fortress, Colombo, Ceylon (Sri Lanka)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COASTAL FORUM: ACHIEVING A COMPREHENSIVE NATIONAL COASTAL POLICY .................................................................2
Howard Marloe, Coastal Alliance
Additional Keywords: Beach nourishment, beach water quality, financial commitment, Heinz Center study

APPLYING JOINT PROBABILITIES AND CUMULATIVE EFFECTS TO ESTIMATE STORM-INDUCED EROSION AND SHORELINE RECESSION ..........5
Jack C. Cox, Mark A. Pirrello
Additional Keywords: Extremal analysis, risk analysis, shoreline erosion, storms, wave transmission, water level, Lake Michigan

EDITORIAL: RECOVERING THE COASTAL TREASURE CHEST OF SHORE & BEACH ..................................................................................................................8
Additional Keywords: ASBPA, Full Table of Contents

RECENT ADVANCES IN GEOSYNTHETIC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE FOR COASTAL ENGINEERING APPLICATION .................................................................................9
* Marine Mattresses
* Application – Tybee Island, Georgia
* Application – Fort Clinch, Nassau County, Florida
* Custom Manufactured Sand-Filled Geosystems
  Erik J. Olsen
  Additional Keywords: Coastal structures, filter fabric, Ocean Ridge, Florida

COASTAL FORUM: PICTORIAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE FORT CLINCH, FLORIDA, T-HEAD GROIN REHABILITATION .................................................................17
Erik J. Olsen
Additional Keywords: Hopper Dredge Newport, T-head structures, St. Marys Entrance navigation channel

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE NEW ENGLAND COAST, HALIBUT POINT STATE PARK, ROCKPORT, MASSACHUSETTS, AND WATCH HILL POINT, RHODE ISLAND ......................................................................................20
Andrew Morang
Additional Keywords: Block Island Sound, Cape Ann granite; Sandy Bay breakwater; Napatree Point; Fishers Island, New York

VOLUME 69  JULY 2001  NUMBER 3
THE NEW ASBPA WEB SITE, WWW.ASBPA.ORG ............................................. COVER
COASTAL FORUM – AMERICAN SHORE & BEACH PRESERVATION ASSOCIATION LAUNCHES NEW WEB SITE! : WWW.ASBPA.ORG ..................................................2
Beth Judge ASBPA Webmaster at Webmaster@asbpa.org

COASTAL FORUM – THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS’ FIELD RESEARCH FACILITY 3
Robert Dolan
Additional Keywords: Field Research Facility (FRF), Corps of Engineers, field measurement, Nags Head, North Carolina

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS – PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE OUTER BANKS OF NORTH CAROLINA ................................................................................................................6
Andrew Morang
Additional Keywords: Cape Hatteras, Diamond Shoals, Oregon Inlet, Pamlico Sound

SHORE & BEACH 1933 TO PRESENT: A TREASURE DOCUMENTING OUR COAST ...........................................................................................................................7
Nicholas C. Kraus at editor@asbpa.org and J. Holley Messing at editorial.assistant@asbpa.org
Additional Keywords: ASBPA, history, National Research Council

COASTAL OBSERVATIONS – PHOTOGRAPH OF JOCKEY’S RIDGE, NC ..........12
### VOLUME 69    OCTOBER 2001    NUMBER 4

**GEORGICA POND, LONG ISLAND, NY, LOOKING SOUTHEAST, 20 JUNE 1999**

**COVER**

Andrew Morang

**COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT, ASBPA**

Gregory Woodell

**SEASONAL BEACH ON LONG ISLAND’S OCEAN SHORELINES (NEW YORK)**

Shelly Johnston and Henry Bokuniewicz

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF BEACH SAND OF IWO JIMA, JAPAN**

Toshiyuki Shigemura and Tsuyoshi Tada

**COASTAL FORUM: PUTTING SHORE PROTECTION IN PERSPECTIVE**

Howard Marlowe and Colin Bell

**TRANSECT SIZE AND OTHER THRESHOLD LEVELS IN BEACH LITTER**

David T. Tudor and Allan T. Williams

**SEDIMENT EXCHANGE AND SOURCES OF BEACH SEDIMENT, COSTA BANDERAS, MEXICO**

Jacobus van de Kreeke, Alberto Martinez Brun, and Terry A. Nelsen

**SHORELINE MONITORING PROGRAM ON THE TEXAS COAST BY REAL-TIME KINEMATIC DIFFERENTIAL GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM**

Ty Wamsley and Billy L. Edge

**COASTAL OBSERVATIONS: PHOTOGRAPHS OF HONG KONG, 1950**

Andrew Morang

Additional Keywords: Victoria Peak, Sampans
VIEW TO THE EAST OF TWO BARRIER-ISLAND BREACHES CAUSED BY DIMINISHED SAND SUPPLY AND THE 11-14 DECEMBER 1992 NORTHEASTER ................................................................. COVER

Dan Covello and Aram Terchunian
Additional Keywords: West Hampton Dunes, Long Island, New York

COASTAL FORUM – MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT OF ASBPA ..................2
Gregory Woodell
Additional Keywords: American Coastal Protection Act of 1999

COASTAL EROSION – UNDERLYING FACTORS AND HUMAN IMPACTS ..........3
Paul D. Komar
Additional Keywords: Nile Delta, Southern California, Washington, barrier islands, budget of sediment, beach nourishment, climate change, Rosetta and Damietta branches

A SIMPLE METHOD TO EVALUATE THE IMPACT OF TROPICAL CYCLONES ON THE COAST: HURRICANE GEORGES AND THE GULF COAST ..................17
Johan Liebens
Additional Keywords: Coastal erosion, hurricanes, coastal surveys, global positioning system, Florida Panhandle

A BLUEPRINT FOR COASTAL MANAGEMENT: THE WEST HAMPTON DUNES STORY ................................................................. 25
William Daley, Clifford Jones, Thackoor Mootoo, Aram V. Terchunian, and Gary Vegliante
Additional Keywords: Long Island, New York, erosion, breaching, piping plover, groins, beach dune restoration, endangered species

NORTHEAST SHORE & BEACH PRESERVATION ASSOCIATION THIRD ANNUAL CONFERENCE – URBAN AND HEAVILY USED BEACHES........30
Additional Keywords: Breakers Hotel, Spring Lake, NJ, 3-4 May 2000, Bradley Beach, New Jersey photograph

EFFECT OF OFFSET JETTIES ON TIDAL INLET FLOOD FLOW ..................31
Steven A. Hughes
Additional Keywords: Structured inlets, entrance channels, flood tide, inlet scour, jet flow, Shinnecock Inlet

COASTAL FORUM – THE CHICAGO LAKESHORE – A WORLD-CLASS URBAN SHORELINE ................................................................. 39
Michael J. Chrzastowski
Additional Keywords: “The Chicago River Mouth” and “Shaping the Chicago Shoreline” posters

WAVE-CUT TERRACE AND GAVIOTA PIER, GAVIOTA, CALIFORNIA, 16 JULY 1998................................................................. COVER
Ben Diener

Dr. Nicholas C. Kraus
Additional Keywords: Authors, Instructions to Reviewers

EROSION CRITERION APPLIED TO A SHORELINE ADJACENT TO A COASTAL INLET 3
Brian Battan and Henry Bokuniewicz
Additional Keywords: Shinnecock Inlet, cross-shore transport, wave steepness, Dean number, beaches, beach profile, beach erosion, accretion

SAND CONTRIBUTION FROM BLUFF RECESSION BETWEEN POINT CONCEPTION AND SANTA BARBARA, CA ..................7
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 68</th>
<th>OCTOBER 2000</th>
<th>NUMBER 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOCKEY’S RIDGE STATE PARK, NORTH CAROLINA, THE LARGEST ACTIVE DUNE FIELD ON THE EAST COAST OF THE UNITED STATES, OCTOBER 1973</td>
<td>North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreation</td>
<td>COVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL FORUM – SMALL- TO MEDIUM-SCALE SAND BACKPASSING EXTENDS FILL LIFE AND UPGRADES PROTECTION</td>
<td>Diane Rahoy and Stuart Chase</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SIMPLE PERSPECTIVE ON CROSS-SHORE SEDIMENT MOVEMENT</td>
<td>John P. Ahrens and Edward B. Hands</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME-OF-DAY OF PEAK TIDES IN A MIXED-TIDE REGIME</td>
<td>Reinhard E. Flick</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL OBSERVATIONS – JOCKEY’S RIDGE, NORTH CAROLINA</td>
<td>Elizabeth K. Judge, Courtney M. Garriga, and Margery F. Overton</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS OF DUNE VOLUME AND POSITION, JOCKEY’S RIDGE STATE PARK, NORTH CAROLINA</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITORIAL</td>
<td>Nicholas C. Kraus</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUEST EDITORIAL: ORVILLE T. MAGOON</td>
<td>Billy L. Edge</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORVILLE T. MAGOON: HIS INFLUENCE ON COASTAL ENGINEERING</td>
<td>Robert L. Wiegel</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWO PROBLEMS RELATED TO ORVILLE MAGOON’S COASTAL ENGINEERING INTERESTS: SAND RIGHTS AND BREAKWATERS</td>
<td>Robert G. Dean</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE PROTECTION OF CALIFORNIA’S COAST: PAST, PRESENT, AND FUTURE</td>
<td>Gary B. Griggs</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVALUATION OF TWO NEW DECADES OF WIS PACIFIC COAST WAVE HINDCASTS</td>
<td>Edward F. Thompson and Rebecca M. Brooks</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECENT STUDIES OF TSUNAMI RUNUP AT WES</td>
<td>Michael J. Briggs</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 67</th>
<th>JANUARY 1999</th>
<th>NUMBER 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDITORIAL</td>
<td>Nicholas C. Kraus</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUEST EDITORIAL: ORVILLE T. MAGOON</td>
<td>Billy L. Edge</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORVILLE T. MAGOON: HIS INFLUENCE ON COASTAL ENGINEERING</td>
<td>Robert L. Wiegel</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWO PROBLEMS RELATED TO ORVILLE MAGOON’S COASTAL ENGINEERING INTERESTS: SAND RIGHTS AND BREAKWATERS</td>
<td>Robert G. Dean</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE PROTECTION OF CALIFORNIA’S COAST: PAST, PRESENT, AND FUTURE</td>
<td>Gary B. Griggs</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVALUATION OF TWO NEW DECADES OF WIS PACIFIC COAST WAVE HINDCASTS</td>
<td>Edward F. Thompson and Rebecca M. Brooks</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECENT STUDIES OF TSUNAMI RUNUP AT WES</td>
<td>Michael J. Briggs</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADDITIONAL KEYWORDS: Shoreline change, New York, Moriches Inlet, Corps of Engineers, litigation

DEPTH OF CLOSURE AND THE EQUILIBRIUM BEACH PROFILE: A CASE STUDY FROM SAND KEY, WEST-CENTRAL FLORIDA .................................................................33
Ping Wang and Richard A. Davis, Jr.
Additional Keywords: Sand Key, Indian Shores, Florida Gulf coast

OPPORTUNISTIC BEACH FILL PROGRAM, CARLSBAD, CALIFORNIA ..........43
Steven Jantz, Christopher K. Webb, Anne-Lise Lindquist
Additional Keywords: Permitting, erosion, grain size, compaction, beach quality sand

FUNCTIONAL DESIGN OF A RECREATIONAL BEACH: UNIVERSITY MARINA BEACH PARK, CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS.................................................................50
Deidre D. Williams and Nicholas C. Kraus
Additional Keywords: Beach fill, groins, detached breakwaters, numerical modeling, functional design, estuarine beach, Corpus Christi Bay, Ward Island, Texas A&M University

ADVANCES IN COASTAL SEDIMENT BUDGET METHODOLOGY WITH EMPHASIS ON INLETS .................................................................56
Julie D. Rosati and Nicholas C. Kraus
Additional Keywords: Beaches, longshore sand transport, uncertainty

CITY OF SOLANA BEACH, CALIFORNIA, 1996: VIEW UPACOAST FROM FLETCHER COVE TOWARDS TIDE PARK AND CARDIFF STATE BEACH .................................................................................................................... COVER
Craig Everts and Kim Sterrett

EDITORIAL – THE READERSHIP OF SHORE AND BEACH AND THIS ISSUE ......2
Nicholas C. Kraus
Additional Keywords: ASBPA

CALIFORNIA’S COASTAL COMMUNITIES ORGANIZE TO ESTABLISH A BEACH RESTORATION PROGRAM ...........................................................3
Steven Aceti and Claudia Avendaño
Additional Keywords: Erosion, sand, nourishment, legislation, funding, projects, politics, coalition, government

FLORIDA BEACH PRESERVATION – A REVIEW ............................................................7
David V. Schmidt and Paden Woodruff
Additional Keywords: Beach restoration, beach nourishment, strategic beach management, Federal shore protection, Coastal Construction Control Line, thirty-year erosion projection, erosion control line, coastal building zone, beach funding

THE NATIONAL BEACH PRESERVATION CONFERENCE ........................................14
Additional Keywords: Royal Lahaina Resort, Kaanapali, Maui, Hawaii, 7-10 August 2000

HAWAII’S EMERGENT COASTAL EROSION MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ........15
Charles H. Fletcher, III and Samuel J. Lemmo
Additional Keywords: Hawaii, state erosion law, beaches, coastal zone management, Honokowai Beach Park

TEXAS’ NEW COASTAL EROSION MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ...........................23
Joe C. Moseley and Daniel J. Heilman
Additional Keywords: Coastal hazard, Coastal Erosion Planning and Response act, Texas General Land Office

COASTAL FORUM: I WILL REBUILD ......................................................................24
Nicholas Sparks
Additional Keywords: Hurricane Floyd, Hurricane Camille, Bodge Banks, North Carolina

SAND SOURCES ALONG LONG ISLAND’S OCEAN SHORELINE, NEW YORK 25
Henry Bokuniewicz
Additional Keywords: Sediment budgets, bluff erosion, longshore sediment transport

ERRATA: THE TIDE DOESN’T GO OUT ANYMORE – THE EFFECT OF BULKHEADS ON URBAN BAY SHORELINES .................................................................28
VOLUME 66  JANUARY 1998  NUMBER 1

PROJECT, LOOKING WEST ACROSS THE MOUTH OF CAPE FEAR RIVER.................................................................COVER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR AUTHORS .............................................................................inside front cover

Bald Head Island, North Carolina Beach Nourishment/Groin Field

ASBPA 1977 O'Brien Award Presentation.............................................................2

Paul S. Denison

Additional Keywords: Federal Navigation Project, South Beach, beach fill, erosion, tube groins

The Modeling of Processes and Morphology in the Coastal Zone – Reflections on the Maturity of Our Science .........................................................10

Paul D. Komar

Additional Keywords: Models of beach profiles, comparisons, shoreline planforms

Shoreline Erosion and Its Potential Control on a Multi-Purpose Reservoir .............................................................23

Bruce K. Kerguson and Mitchell Overend

Additional Keywords: Thurmond Lake, shoreline change, bioengineering materials, brush bundles, riprap, gabions

Shore & Beach Observations: Snapshots of the Coast of China .31

Paul D. Komar and William G. McDougal

Additional Keywords: Qingdao on the coast east of Beijing, Yellow River

VOLUME 66  APRIL 1998  NUMBER 2

Erosion on the Oregon Coast is extremely episodic, with long periods of accretion between. Erosion in 1978 during house construction required the placement of a massive riprap revetment. Within a few years the sand returned completely covering the revetment. Now the problem is with excess sand, which is tending to bury the houses .........................................................COVER

P. D. Komar

Memorandum: James R. “Kimo” Walker .............................................................................2
PRESIDENTIAL EDITORIAL: CALL FOR SUPPORT OF A NATIONAL COASTAL
PROTECTION POLICY ..........................................................3
Gregory Woodell
Additional Keywords: First American Coastal Summit, support for National Coastal Protection Policy

COMPARISON OF BEACH PROFILES AT A SEAWALL AND GROINS, CORPUS
CHRISTI, TEXAS .................................................................4
Nicholas C. Kraus and Daniel J. Heilman
Additional Keywords: Sea-sled survey, longshore bars, North Padre Island, Hurricane Allen

THE GREAT LAKES GROIN PERFORMANCE EXPERIMENT, PHASE II:
EFFECTS OF A GROIN FIELD ..............................................14
Guy A. Meadows, Lorelle Meadows, Donald D. Carpenter, William L. Wood, and Brian Caufield
Additional Keywords: Field data collection, data analysis, bathymetric contours

THE INFLUENCE OF A STABILIZED INLET ON ADJACENT SHORELINES:
MANASQUAN, NEW JERSEY ..............................................19
Michael S. Bruno, Majid Yavary, and Thomas O. Herrington
Additional Keywords: Erosion problem, inlet field study

NUMERICAL PREDICTIONS OF SURFING CONDITIONS AT MAVERICKS,
CALIFORNIA ..............................................................26
Andrew W. Raichle
Additional Keywords: Wave modeling, sensitivity of incident wave conditions, RCPWAVE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR AUTHORS .............................................31

Erosion during the 1997-98 El Niño at the Capes, Oceanside, Oregon and in Pacifica, California .....................................................COVER
P. D. Komar and M. Hampton
Additional Keywords: Effects to North, Central, and South America

EDITORIAL: SPECIAL ISSUE: THE FURY OF EL NIÑO ..................2
Richard J. Seymour
Additional Keywords: Data sources, data analyses, discussion of results

Comparison of California tides, storm surges, and mean sea level during the El Niño winters of 1982-83 and 1997-98 ...............7
Reinhard E. Flick
Additional Keywords: San Francisco, Los Angeles, La Jolla

The 1997-98 El Niño and Erosion Processes Along the Central
Coast of California ..........................................................12
Curt D. Storlazzi and Gary B. Griggs
Additional Keywords: Overview of El Niño–Southern Oscillation (ENSO) events

Erosion and Shoreline Damage Along the Central
California Coast: A Comparison Between the 1997-98 and 1982-83
ENSO Winters ......................................................................18
Gary B. Griggs and Kristin M. Brown
Additional Keywords: Pacifica bluffs, California; East and West Cliff Drive, Santa Cruz, Seabright Beach, Santa Cruz

A Collaborative Program to Investigate the Impacts of the
1997-98 El Niño Winter Along the California Coast ..................24
SGS/UC Santa Cruz/NASA/NOAA Collaborative Research Group
Additional Keywords: San Mateo County, Santa Cruz County, San Diego County, Seabright Beach, Santa Cruz
THE 1997-98 EL NIÑO AND EROSION OF THE OREGON COAST .........................33
Paul D. Komar

Additional Keywords: Coastal erosion, sea levels, longshore movement, Port Orford, Alsea Spit, The Capes

MONITORING COASTAL CHANGE IN SOUTHWEST WASHINGTON AND
NORTHWEST OREGON DURING THE 1997-98 EL NIÑO .....................................42
George Kaminsky, Peter Ruggiero, and Guy Gelfenbaum

Additional Keywords: Columbia River littoral cell, Southwest Washington State, northwest Oregon

MECOX INLET, SOUTHWAMPTON, NEW YORK, 1998 ....................................... COVER
T. S. Terchunian, First Coastal Corporation, Westhampton Beach, NY

ANOTHER VIEW OF THE MATURITY OF OUR SCIENCE ..................................2
Laura K. Libbey, Megan E. McQuarrie, Orrin H. Pilkey, Tracy M. Rice,
Daniel W. Sampson, Matthew L. Strutz, and Arthur C. Trembanis

Additional Keywords: Models, coastal engineering

HAZARD MANAGEMENT PLANNING FOR SEVERE STORM EROSION ...........5
Christian M. Appendini and David W. Fischer

Additional Keywords: Mitigation, preparedness, response, recovery

AN ECONOMIC SNAP SHOT OF LONG ISLAND’S BARRIER ISLAND SYSTEM...9
Aram V. Terchunian and Jeannot A. Smith

Additional Keywords: South Shoe Barrier Island System, property values, tourist industry, local taxes

MONITORING BEACHES: CONDITIONS AT THE VILLAGE OF EAST
HAMPTON, N.Y .......................................................................................................12
Henry J. Bokuniewicz

Additional Keywords: Shore-parallel structures, groins, dunes

PUBLIC VALUATION OF BEACHES IN SOUTH EAST WALES, UK ............18
F. B. Blakemore and A. T. Williams

Additional Keywords: Economic value; contingent valuation (CV); travel cost

SHORT-TERM EVOLUTION OF THREE COASTAL CLIFFS IN SAN MATEO
COUNTY, CALIFORNIA ..........................................................................................24
Monty A. Hampton and John R. Dingler

Additional Keywords: North Esplanade Beach, Vallejo Beach, County Beach

SHORE & BEACH OBSERVATIONS – LITTORAL DRIFT AND Q = AV ..........31
A. W. Sam Smith and L. Angus Jackson

Additional Keywords: Gold Coast of Australia

AN UNNOURISHED STRETCH OF MYRTLE BEACH IN 1986, SHOWING THE
PROBLEM WITH BACKSHORE EROSION – INSERT: THE WIDENED BEACH IN
1990 FOLLOWING NOURISHMENT ................................................................. COVER
Timothy Kana

ASBPA 1996 AWARD PRESENTATIONS ...............................................................2

Additional Keywords: Richard B. Dornhelm, Morrough P. O’Brien Award, Outstanding Coastal Projects Award of
ASBPA was given to the City of Santa Barbara, CA, Mr. David Myerson

ASBPA 1996 OUTSTANDING PROJECT AWARD
SAND BYPASS SYSTEM: SANTA BARBARA HARBOR, CALIFORNIA ..........3
Robert L. Wiegel

Additional Keywords: Wave refraction drawings, East Beach, shoreline changes, Beach Erosion Authority for Control
Operations (BEACON)
THE 1986-1995 MYRTLE BEACH NOURISHMENT PROJECT: TEN YEAR PERFORMANCE SUMMARY ..........................................................................................8
Timothy W. Kana, R. Eric Katmarian, and Phillip A. McKee
Additional Keywords: Erosion studies, beachfill, Hurricane Hugo, Northeasters

COASTAL EROSION AND THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM ....24
Mark Crowell
Additional Keywords: Upton Jones Amendment, FEMA

James R. Houston and Robert Dean
Additional Keywords: Folly Beach, Camp Ellis, Maine, CERC, beach nourishment

REVIEW OR REBUTTAL? A RESPONSE TO “REVIEW OF THE BOOK THE CORPS AND THE SHORE BY O. PILKEY AND K. DIXON” BY JAMES R. HOUSTON AND ROBERT DEAN ..................................................................................32
Orrin Pilkey and Katherine Dixon
Additional Keywords: Folly Beach, Corps of Engineers, Ocean City, MD, Wrightsville Beach, NC

WILMETTE HARBOR ON THE ILLINOIS SHORE OF LAKE MICHIGAN. THIS HARBOR IS AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE NORTH SHORE CHANNEL WHICH WAS DUG IN THE LATE 1800S AS PARAT OF THE PROJECT TO REVERSE THE FLOW DIRECTION OF THE CHICAGO RIVER................................................. COVER

GUEST EDITORIAL: SPECIAL ISSUE DEALING WITH GREAT LAKE’S SHORELINES .....................................................................................................................2
William Baird, Charles Shabica, Chris Pennisi, William Wood, Dan Injerd, and Michael Chrzastowski
Additional Keywords: ASBPA, Chicago Conference – October 1996

MEMORIAL DEDICATION: WILLIAM L. WOOD, JR .................................................3
Lorelle A. Meadows and Guy A. Meadows

CLIMATE CHANGE AND THE WATER LEVELS OF THE GREAT LAKES ..........4
Stanley A. Changnon
Additional Keywords: Temporal shifts, lake levels

WAVE CLIMATOLOGY OF THE GREAT LAKES ........................................................7
Guy A. Meadows, William L. Wood, and Lorelle A. Meadows
Additional Keywords: Archived and real-time data sets, statistical analysis sites, climatological trends

SUBTLE FEATURES OF NATURAL COASTAL HAZARDS IN THE GREAT LAKES ...............................................................................................................................13
Philip Keillor
Additional Keywords: Lakebed erosion, flooding, Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission (SEWRPC)

COHESIVE SHORES .......................................................................................................17
Robert B. Nairn
Additional Keywords: Port Burwell, Lake Erie, St. Joseph Harbor, Lake Michigan

COASTAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT TRANSPORT IN THE GREAT LAKES ......22
William L. Wood and Guy A. Meadows
Additional Keywords: Lake levels, wave climate, revetment

RESULTS AND LESSONS LEARNED FROM COASTAL MONITORING AT FOREST PARK BEACH ON THE ILLINOIS SHORE OF LAKE MICHIGAN ............27
Michael J. Chrzastowski and C. Brian Trask
BROOKINGS ON THE SOUTH COAST OF OREGON ......................................................... COVER

EDITORIAL: NEW EDITOR ............................................................................................2
Paul D. Komar

INTERNATIONAL TOURISM AND U.S. BEACHES .....................................................3
James R. Houston
Additional Keywords: Tax revenues; foreign competition

HOW THE BEACHES IN NEW BRUNSWICK WERE UPGRADED USING EMPLOYMENT INCENTIVES .........................................................................................5
Les D. Bragdon
Additional Keywords: Kelly’s Beach, Louchibouguac; Parlee Beach, Shediac, Caroline Bay, Washdyke Lagoon

BEACH PROFILE RESPONSE SIMULATION TO STORMS ON THE ARGENTINE COAST ..............................................................................................................................11
Fernando J. Caviglia and Jorge L. Pousa
Additional Keywords: SBEACH; Pinamar, Mar de Ajó

PHOTOGRAPH SHOWS PROCESS WORK BEING CARRIED OUT DURING A MODERATE STORM EVENT WHEN WATER LEVELS WERE HELD AT THE FLOOD OPERATION LEVEL SHORTLY AFTER LAKE DUNSTAN WAS FILLED16
Jonathan Allan
Additional Keywords: Central Otago, South Island, New Zealand

BEACH EROSION AT BROOKINGS – CAUSES AND MITIGATION ................................17
Paul D. Komar, William G. McDougal, and Peter Ruggiero
Additional Keywords: Wave runup; tides; beach profile surveys; storm wave conditions

ABOUT THE AUTHORS .................................................................................................28

VOLUME 64 | JULY 1996 | NUMBER 3

PROFESSOR DOUGLAS L. INMAN PHOTOGRAPHED IN 1983 ON THE BEACH AT THE SCRIPPS INSTITUTION OF OCEANOGRAPHY ......................................................... COVER

GUEST EDITORIAL: SPECIAL ISSUE IN HONOR OF PROFESSOR DOUGLAS L. INMAN .................................................................................................................................2
Reinhart Flick
Additional Keywords: U.S. Grant Hotel, San Diego, CA

EXPERIENCES WITH ATLANTIC COAST STORMS, BARRIER ISLANDS, OREGON INLET, AND DOUGLAS INMAN .................................................................3
Robert Dolan
Additional Keywords: Origin of the Outer Banks; Cape Hatteras; Inman Committee, North Carolina

PALEOCOASTLINES, ANCIENT HARBORS, AND MARINE ARCHAEOLOGY ...8
Patricia M. Masters
Additional Keywords: Holocene Epoch; La Jolla, CA; San Diego, CA; Crusader; Caesarea

THE BUDGET OF LITTORAL SEDIMENTS – CONCEPTS AND APPLICATIONS .18
Paul D. Komar
Additional Keywords: Kajukuri Beach; Oregon coast; Ediz Hook, Washington; Christchurch Bay

ENGINEERING PRACTICE FOR BEACH-FILL DESIGN .............................................27
James R. Houston
Additional Keywords: Beach nourishment; beach fill; SBEACH

BEACH NOURISHMENT PERFORMANCE: PLANFORM CONSIDERATIONS .....36
Robert G. Dean
Additional Keywords: Analysis and results; optimum placement strategy

SHORELINE EROSION AND HUMAN IMPACTS ALONG THE DAMIETTA PROMONTORY OF THE NILE DELTA, EGYPT ............................................................................40
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 64</th>
<th>OCTOBER 1996</th>
<th>NUMBER 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMPACTS OF HURRICANE OPAL, WHICH STRUCK THE PANHANDLE COAST OF FLORIDA IN OCTOBER 1995. THE LIGHTHOUSE IS LOCATED ON CAPE ST. GEORGE. THE AERIAL VIEW OF OVERWASH IS BETWEEN DESTIN AND FT. WALTON BEACH................................................................. COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark E. Leadon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDITORIAL: WINDS OF CHANGE IN COASTAL POLICIES** .................................................. 2
Paul D. Komar

**ON A FEDERAL POLICY FOR SHORE PROTECTION** ............................................................ 3

**ASBPA Position Paper**

**POSITION OF THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY ON THE REPORT “BEACH NOURISHMENT AND PROTECTION”**............................................................... 5
A. Todd Davidson, Michael Buckley, and Richard W. Krimm

**RESPONSE TO THE FEMA POSITION ON “BEACH NOURISHMENT AND PROTECTION”** ............................................................................................................................... 6
Richard J. Seymour

**HURRICANE OPAL: EROSIONAL AND STRUCTURAL IMPACTS TO FLORIDA’S GULF COAST** ..................................................................................................................... 7
Mark E. Leadon

**EROSION OF BEACHES ON ST. MARTIN ISLAND DURING HURRICANES LUIS AND MARILYN, SEPTEMBER 1995 (LESSONS FOR COMMUNITIES WITH BEACH-DRIVEN TOURIST ECONOMIES)** .......................................................................... 15
David R. Basco

James R. Houston and Robert G. Dean

**REPLY** ............................................................................................................................ 22
Phillip L. Chaney and Gregory W. Stone

**SHORE & BEACH OBSERVATIONS: EMERGENCY VISIBLE BEACH SURVEYS BY CAMERA** .................................................................................................................... 23
A. W. Sam Smith
ORVILLE T. MAGOON ON BREAKWATER, ST. THOMAS, VIRGIN ISLANDS, 1983.......................................................................................................................... COVER
Billy L. Edge
MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT ........................................................................2
Gregory Woodell
Additional Keywords: ASBPA, goals
THE COASTLINE
I. GREGORY WOODELL: NEW PRESIDENT OF THE ASBPA...............................3
Additional Keywords: Planning specialist for the Los Angeles County Department of Beaches and Harbors
II. CONGRESSIONAL RESOLUTION TO ORVILLE TYLER MAGOON ..................3
Additional Keywords: From the Congress of the United States
III. MORROUGH P. O’BRIEN AWARD FOR 1994: ORVILLE T. MAGOON.............4
Additional Keywords: Immediate past president of the ASBPA
IV. ASBPA COASTAL PROJECT AWARD FOR 1994: CONEY ISLAND PUBLIC
BEACH AND BROADWALK IMPROVEMENT OF 1922-23..............................5
Additional Keywords: The Borough of Brooklyn in the City of New York, Coney Island Public Beach and Broadwalk Improvement
THE CONEY ISLAND PUBLIC BEACH AND BROADWALK IMPROVEMENTS OF
1923..............................................................................................................................7
Richard B. Dornhelm
Additional Keywords: Southwestern Long Island, New York, groins and jetties, bulkhead, beach fill, costs and benefits
GENERAL DESIGN PROCESS FOR COASTAL PROJECTS.................................12
Edward F. Thompson, Donald L. Ward, George W. Domurat, Douglas M. Pirie,
and John G. Oliver
Additional Keywords: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, flow charts for coastal projects
PRELIMINARY SUMMARY OF CONDITIONS AND DAMAGES: HURRICANE
EMILY............................................................................................................................17
Spencer M. Rogers, Jr.
Additional Keywords: Meteorology and shoreline conditions, damage to buildings
COASTAL FORUM I. BEACH NOURISHMENT..................................................21
James R. Houston
Additional Keywords: Project costs, value of tourism, international competitiveness
COASTAL FORUM II. COASTAL POLICY IMPLICATIONS OF RIGHT TO
REBUILD QUESTIONS.............................................................................................25
Gerard Stoddard
Additional Keywords: Long Island, Fire Island communities, Fair Harbor, Kismet, Fire Island, impact of the 1992-93 storms on barrier island structures, The Lucas Case, municipal ordinances
ABOUT THE AUTHORS..............................................................................................34
EDITORIAL: ORVILLE T. MAGOON-THANK YOU..................................................36
Robert L. Wiegel
Additional Keywords: Coastal Zone ‘78
VOLUME 63
JULY 1995
NUMBER 3

A VIEW TO THE SOUTH FROM AVON, ACROSS SHARK RIVER INLET, TOWARD BELMAR, NEW JERSEY, at 12:45 pm, 18 October 1994 ....................... COVER Cyril Galvin
MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT .......................................................................................................................2
Gregory Woodell
Additioinal Keywords: Las Tunas State Beach, City of Malibu, Save America’s Beaches
THE ECONOMICS OF GOVERNMENT FUNDING FOR BEACH NOURISHMENT PROJECTS: THE FLORIDA CASE .....................................................................................................................4
William B. Stronge
Additional Keywords: Public controversy, economic impact argument, funding by level of Government
BEACHES AND TOURISM: AN EXAMPLE OF THE RESULTS OF A DRAMATIC BEACH EROSION EPISODE: GOLD COAST, QUEENSLAND, AUSTRALIA........7
A. W. Sam Smith
Additional Keywords: 1967, surfers paradise esplanade, The “Shrapnel Report”
RELATIVE FLUXES OF SAND FOR SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA BEACHES: FOURIER GRAIN-SHAPE ANALYSIS ...........................................................................................................9
Arthur C. Lee and Robert H. Osborne
Additional Keywords: Port Arguello to the United States-Mexico border, Santa Barbara, Santa Monica, San Pedro, Oceanside, Silver Strand, inner-shelf sand transport
A PRIMER ON MONITORING BEACH NOURISHMENT PROJECTS..............................20
J. Richard Weggell
Additional Keywords: Purposes, types, data, water levels, photographic documentation
THE OCEAN CITY, NEW JERSEY, BEACH NOURISHMENT PROJECT: MONITORING ITS EARLY PERFORMANCE ..................................................................................25
J. Richard Weggell, Matthew Morreale, and Robert Giegengack
Additional Keywords: Peckís Beach, Great Egg Harbor
SHORE & BEACH OBSERVATIONS I: COASTAL PROCESSES AT SHARK RIVER INLET, MONMOUTH COUNTY, NEW JERSEY ................................................33
Cyril Galvin
Additional Keywords: Atlantic Ocean, Belmar and Avon jetties, Ocean Avenue Bridge
SHORE & BEACH OBSERVATIONS II: THE EFFECT OF LOCAL STORM WINDS ON RECEDING WAVEWASH AND SAND TRANSPORT ........................................35
Lawrence M. Tuthill
Additional Keywords: Beach erosion, Shark River Inlet
ABOUT THE AUTHORS .................................................................................................37

VOLUME 63 | OCTOBER 1995 | NUMBER 4

LOOKING NORTH ALONG THE TECTONICALLY ACTIVE COAST VERY NEAR THE SAN ANDREAS FAULT, FROM ABOUT 1 MILE SOUTH OF DEVILS SLIDE, WHICH IS ABOUT 15 MILES SOUTH OF THE GOLDEN GATE ENTRANCE TO SAN FRANCISCO BAY, CA, 16 MARCH 1994................................................... COVER

Robert L. Wiegel

EDITORIAL - TIME FOR A CHANGE.................................................................2

Robert L. Wiegel

Additional Keywords: Municipal Beach, Half Moon Bay, CA; Princeton Beach, CA

COAST-LINE

I. 1994 ASBPA COASTAL PROJECT AWARD BEING PRESENTED TO BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN (CITY OF NEW YORK) PRESIDENT H. GOLDEN .................................................................3

Additional Keywords: Coney Island Public Beach and Broadwalk Improvement, Gil Nersesian accepted the award

II. PROCLAMATION BY BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN OF AMERICAN SHORE AND BEACH PRESERVATION DAY .................................................................4

President of the Borough of Brooklyn, Hon. Howard Golden

III. 1995 CONEY ISLAND COOPERATIVE BEACH NOURISHMENT PROJECT COMPLETED .................................................................4

Richard B. Dornhelm

Additional Keywords: Sea Gate, Brighton Beaches

CONEY ISLAND STORM DAMAGE REDUCTION PLAN ........................................5

Brian K. Emmett, Larry Cocchieri, and John R. Lesnik

Additional Keywords: Rockaway Inlet to Norton Point, location map, area map

EROSION IN COASTAL SETTINGS AND PILE FOUNDATIONS ................................11

Robert J. Nicholls, A. Todd Davison, and John Gambel

Additional Keywords: Episodic erosion, pile foundations, vertical erosion

BEACH EROSION AND COASTAL DEVELOPMENT AT RINCÓN, PUERTO RICO .................................................................................................................18

E. Robert Thieler, Rafael W. Rodriguez, and Milton Carlo

Additional Keywords: Punta Higüero, Punta Cadena, Punta Ensenada, erosion rate summary

BEACH AWARDS AND RATING SYSTEMS ..............................................................29

A. T. Williams and R. Morgan

Additional Keywords: European Blue Flag; Tidy Britain Group Seaside Award; Good Beach Guide; NRA & the Norwich Union Coastwatch Survey, UK; Costa Rica; University of Glamorgan, UK

A BIT OF HISTORY: WAIKIKI BEACH, HAWAII ..................................................34

Robert L. Wiegel

Additional Keywords: Ala Wai Yacht Harbor; Magic Island Beach, Ala Moana Beach Park; Duke Kahanamoku Beach

ABOUT THE AUTHORS .................................................................................................37

VOLUME 62 | JANUARY 1994 | NUMBER 1

UPPER – AERIAL PHOTO OF THE OLYMPIC HARBOUR, BARCELONA, CENTER – AERIAL PHOTO, GLOBAL VIEW OF BARCELONA’S COASTAL PROTECTION PROJECT, NOURISHED BEACHES, MARITIME PROMENADE, AND OLYMPIC HARBOUR, - BOTTOM – AERIAL PHOTO OF THE OLYMPIC HARBOUR SITE IN 1987.......................................................................................................................... COVER

Juan R. de Clascà and Alfonso Vidaor
VOLUME 62          APRIL 1994          NUMBER 2

UPPER – BREAKING WAVE, KONA COAST, HAWAII, HI, 22 JANUARY 1988,
BOTTOM – WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH, NC, A NOURISHED BEACH, JUNE 1981................................................................. COVER

Robert L. Wiegel 22 January 1988, and U.S. Army Engineer District, Wilmington,
June 1981, respectively

LETTER TO PRESIDENT BILL CLINTON, JANUARY 27, 1994.................................2

Orville T. Magoon

Additional Keywords: Public Law 79-727 amended, shore erosion protection, cost-sharing requirements

EDITORIAL: BEACHES – TOURISM – JOBS..................................................4

Robert L. Wiegel

Additional Keywords: Recreation, economic development, retirement industry

BEACHES, TOURISM AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT........................................6

William B. Stronge

Additional Keywords: Agriculture; retirees; manufacturing jobs; barrier island studies

GUIDELINES FOR SURVEYING BEACH NOURISHMENT PROJECTS ...............9

William G. Grosskopf and Nicholas C. Kraus

Additional Keywords: Placement of sand volume; volumetric change; inshore survey; NGVD; the Coastal Research Amphibious Buggy (CRAB), sled survey, errors, equipment

USING DETACHED BREAKWATERS FOR SHORELINE AND WETLAND
STABILIZATION ..........................................................................................17

Monica A. Chasten, John McCormick, and Julie D. Rosati

Additional Keywords: beach erosion; shore-parallel structures; tombolo formations; Central Beach Section, Colonial Beach, Virginia; reef breakwaters; prototype experience; Redington Shores, Florida; East Harbor State Park, Ohio; Chesapeake Bay at Bay Ridge, Maryland; Siins Park, Ohio; Peveto Beach, Louisiana; Eastern Neck, Maryland; design tools

PRESQUE ISLE SHORELINE EROSION CONTROL PROJECT...........................23

Michael C. Mohr

Additional Keywords: Vicinity map; breakwaters; Public Law 99-662, Erie Harbor, GENESIS; shoreline response

COAST-LINE: A SELECTION OF EARLY PAPERS AND DISCUSSIONS –
REPRODUCED FROM SHORE AND BEACH ..................................................29

Additional Keywords: Accomplishments; cooperative efforts; constitution and by-laws adopted; purposes of ASBPA; beaches as sociological agencies; instability of unprotected beaches; public interest; federal obligations

SHORE & BEACH OBSERVATIONS: TENDRA SPIT AND LIGHTHOUSE, ON
THE BLACK SEA, UKRAINE ...........................................................................38
Yurii D. Shuiski
Additional Keywords: Dunes; shoreline

ABOUT THE AUTHORS ........................................................................................................39

VOLUME 62 | JULY 1994 | NUMBER 3

ROBERT L. WIEGEL, HANALEI BAY, KAUI, HAWAII, 29 JANUARY 1990 .......................................................... COVER
Carol E. Wiegel
GUEST EDITORIAL – The Coast and Professor Robert L. Wiegel .............................................. 2
Thomas R. Kendall
Additional Keywords: CSBPA Conference; Oceanographical Engineering 1964;
KEYNOTE ADDRESS ................................................................................................................. 4
Ben C. Gerwick, Jr.
Additional Keywords: Earthquake Engineering; tsunamis; Bob Wiegel, engineering genius
PROFESSOR WIEGEL’S LEGACY .......................................................................................... 6
Choule J. Sonu
Additional Keywords: Photographs from 1945 to 1990
THE BEGINNING OF THE COASTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM AT BERKELEY .......................................................... 9
Joe W. Johnson
Additional Keywords: Morrough P. O’Brien; The First Conference on Coastal Engineering;
STATUS OF RESEARCH ON THE NEARSHORE ....................................................................... 11
Douglas L. Inman and Patricia M. Masters
Additional Keywords: Computer simulations; databases; PEM Models; time-varying wave climate; equilibrium beach profile model; littoral cell
THE INTERACTION OF SEAWALLS AND BEACHES: SEVEN YEARS OF FIELD MONITORING, MONTEREY BAY, CALIFORNIA ................................................................. 21
Gary B. Griggs, James F. Tait, and Wendy W. Corona
Additional Keywords: Summer and Winter profiles; mean sea level; Aptos Seascape seawall; Corcoran Lagoon
HUMAN INTERVENTION WITH THE BEACHES OF SANTA MONICA BAY, CALIFORNIA ......................................................................................................................... 29
Craig B. Leidersdorf, Ricky C. Hollar, and Gregory Woodell
Additional Keywords: Location map; sediment transport; significant events; artificial nourishment; shoreline positions
SHORELINE GEOMORPHOLOGY OF THE OXNARD PLAIN FROM EARLY U.S. COAST SURVEY MAPS ......................................................................................................... 39
Warren C. Thompson
Additional Keywords: Pierpont Beach; Pt. Mugu Wetlands; Pt. Hueneme; Santa Clara River; Ventura River
ABOUT THE AUTHORS ............................................................................................................ 51

VOLUME 62 | OCTOBER 1994 | NUMBER 4

UPPER – HIGH-ALTITUDE FALSE-COLOR IMAGE LOOKING EAST ACROSS THE GOLDEN GATE TO THE SIERRA NEVADA MOUNTAINS, LOWER – MARK RENNEKER AT SAN FRANCISCO’S OCEAN BEACH, 1 DECEMBER 1986. COVER NASA, 1972, Tim Finley, respectively
GUEST EDITORIAL – THE COAST AND PROFESSOR ROBERT L. WIEGEL, PART II ................................................................................................................................. 2
Thomas R. Kendall
Additional Keywords: Bolinas Bay south; interferometric synthetic aperture radar (INSAR); San Francisco
THE MANAGEMENT IMPLICATIONS OF THE POTENTIAL FOR CLOSURE OF
BOLINAS LAGOON ..........................................................................................................3

Philip B. Williams and C. Kelly Cuffe

Additional Keywords: Watershed; evolution; 1854 topographic map; historic changes; San Andreas Fault Trace; tidal prism; wave buoy locations; Estero de San Antonio

WAVE-CURRENT INTERACTION AT AN INLET .................................................................13

Charles L. Vincent, Robert E. Jensen, and Richard Goldstein

Additional Keywords: Interferometric radar measurement; field evaluation; San Francisco Bay Entrance; current speed

MICHAEL MAURICE O’SHAUGHNESSY, SAN FRANCISCO CITY ENGINEER...17

John O’Doherty

Additional Keywords: Ocean Beach Seawall; James Lowry Prize; Morena Dam; Ocean Beach Esplanade; the O’Shaughnessy Seawall, California

SURFING DIRECTION AS FIELD INDICATOR OF LONGSHORE TRANSPORT
DIRECTION ......................................................................................................................25

Cyril Galvin

Additional Keywords: Ocean Beach; San Francisco, California

COASTAL FORUM – SOME GOLD COAST EXPERIENCES, QUEENSLAND,
AUSTRALIA .....................................................................................................................27

A. W. Sam Smith

Additional Keywords: Beach system in 3D; swash zone wave harmonics; time lag; wave set-up; radiation stress; three dimensional waves; wave measurements

SHORE & BEACH OBSERVATIONS – ESTIMATING BREAKING WAVE HEIGHT
AT OCEAN BEACH, SAN FRANCISCO ........................................................................ 33

Robert Battalio

Additional Keywords: Surfers; “Hawaiian Scale”

ABOUT THE AUTHORS .................................................................................................36

VOLUME 61 | JANUARY 1993 | NUMBER 1

TOP – OBLIQUE AERIAL VIEW OF OCEAN CITY INLET AND OCEAN CITY,
MARYLAND, LOOKING NORTH, 29 OCTOBER 1991, BOTTOM – BULLDOZERS
MOVING SAND, OCEAN CITY, MARYLAND BEACH NOURISHMENT PROJECT,
SEPTEMBER 1990 ....................................................................................................... COVER

Steve Underwood, Courtesy Great Lakes Dredge & Dock Co., respectively

GUEST EDITORIAL – THE JANUARY 4, 1992 STORM AT OCEAN CITY,
MARYLAND ......................................................................................................................2

Nicholas C. Kraus

Additional Keywords: Beach fill; Hurricane Hugo 1989; Hurricane Bob 1991; Halloween Storm of 1991; impacts of storms and hurricanes

ATLANTIC COAST OF MARYLAND (OCEAN CITY) SHORELINE-PROTECTION
PROJECT .............................................................................................................................3

William G. Grosskopf, P. E., and Donald K. Stauble

Additional Keywords: Beach nourishment; storm-protection; beach fill

AN EMERGENCY REMEDIAL BEACH FILL DESIGN FOR OCEAN CITY,
MARYLAND ......................................................................................................................8

William G. Grosskopf, P. E., and Daniel Behnke, P. E.

Additional Keywords: Storm effects; equilibrium profile; longshore effects

WIND, WAVE AND WATER LEVEL ASSESSMENT FOR THE JANUARY 4, 1992
STORM AT OCEAN CITY, MARYLAND ........................................................................ 13

Robert E. Jensen and Andrew Garcia

Additional Keywords: Wind, wave, and tidal estimates; National Data Buoy Center (NDBC); Halloween Northeaster; energy based wave heights; 3GWAM simulations
I. ANNUAL MEETING, 1992
Additional Keywords: Joint ASBPA/California Section (CSBPA) Annual Meeting, Huntington Beach, 17-19 November 1992

II. CSBPA ANNUAL OUTSTANDING SERVICE AWARD, 1992, DR. WARREN C. THOMPSON

THE MYTH AND REALITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA BEACHES
Reinhard W. Flick
Additional Keywords: Wave processes; tides and sea level; climate; sand supply and structures; Santa Barbara, Santa Monica, San Pedro, Oceanside, Mission Bay, and Silver Strand Littoral Cells

THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA WAVE CLIMATE: EFFECT OF ISLANDS AND BATHYMETRY
W. C. O’Reilly
Additional Keywords: Deep ocean directional spectra; wave propagation models; the deep ocean spectra problem; Dana Cove

EELGRASS (Zostera marina) IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA BAYS AND WETLANDS WITH EMPHASIS ON ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
Rick Ware
Additional Keywords: Marine flowering plants; geographic range; transplant technology; habitat mapping

COASTAL FORUM: COASTAL MITIGATION AT A NUCLEAR GENERATING STATION
Robert S. Grove
Additional Keywords: San Onofre; marine impacts; remediation; California

DANA POINT HARBOR, CALIFORNIA
Robert L. Wiegel
Additional Keywords: Orange County; aerial photographs; maintenance dredging

ABOUT THE AUTHORS

VOLUME 61 OCTOBER 1993 NUMBER 4

DIFFERENT VIEWS OF BEACHFILL PERFORMANCE
Fred E. Camfield
Additional Keywords: Federal and state, and local participation; benefits

ACCREDITATION OF BEACH NOURISHMENT PROJECTS: AN ISSUES DISCUSSION
A. Todd Davison, Cheryl P. Ulrich, and Robert J. Nicholls
Additional Keywords: FEMA; standards; grain size compatibility; public policy issues

ON THE LOSS OF ESTUARINE BAY AREAS DUE TO LANDWARD MIGRATION OF BARRIER ISLANDS
David R. Basco
Additional Keywords: Sinepuxent Bay; Assateague Island, MD; Metompkin Bay, VA; Pleasant Bay, Nauset Beach Spit, Chatham, MA; Back Bay, Sandbridge Beach, VA
THE VARIABILITY IN WIDTH OF THE VISIBLE BEACH .............................................7
A. W. (Sam) Smith and L. A. (Angus) Jackson
Additional Keywords: Gold Coast; Byron Bay; erosion; multiple bore surfbeat
SEA SLED SURVEYING THROUGH THE SURF ZONE .............................................15
Tom B. Langley
Additional Keywords: Beach profile; Virginia Beach, Sandbridge, ISRP; Coastal Engineering Research Center (CERC)
ANOTHER VIEW OF BEACHFILL PERFORMANCE .............................................20
Orrin H. Pilkey
Additional Keywords: Replenishment design; U.S. East Coast barrier islands; Sandbridge, VA; Hunting Island, SC; Ocean City, MD
PHYSIOLOGICAL PROFILES OF THE BEACH/DUNE USER IN SOUTH WALES .................................................................26
A. T. Williams, T. C. Winarski-Jones, P. Davies, and R. Curr
Additional Keywords: Eysenck Personality Inventory; Generalised Locus of Control (LOC); Discriminant Function Analysis (DFA); Merthyr Mawr Warren, Glamorgan Heritage Coast, South Wales
ABOUT THE AUTHORS .................................................................................................31

VOLUME 60 | JULY 1992 | NUMBER 3

SHARP RICK PIER AND SUBMERGED GROYNE, HOBIE BEACH, SOUTH AFRICA ................................................................. COVER
Gordon K. Prestedge
EDITORIAL: BEACH NOURISHMENT, SAND BY-PASSING, ARTIFICIAL BEACHES: BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES IN THE ASBPS JOURNAL SHORE AND BEACH .................................................................3
Robert L. Wiegel
Additional Keywords: The Marine Board of the National Research Council
SHARP ROCK PIER AND SUBMERGED GROYNE ......................................................6
Gordon K. Prestedge
Additional Keywords: Hobie Beach; Humewood Beach; Port Elizabeth, South Africa; Shark Rock Pier
HOLLYWOOD/HALLANDALE – BUILDING FLORIDA’S BEACHES IN THE 1990’S ............................................................................15
Kim E. Beachler and Stephen H. Higgins
Additional Keywords: Broward County, FL; sea turtle monitoring; groin removal; Aragonite; Office of Natural Resource Protection (ONRP);
DESCRIPTION OF BEACH SANDS .....................................................................23
A. W. Sam Smith
Additional Keywords: Shape; texture; the settling Tube Test
ABOUT THE AUTHORS .................................................................................................31

VOLUME 60 | OCTOBER 1992 | NUMBER 4

1. MIAMI BEACH PROMENADE AND DUNE WALKOVER, 2. BAL HARBOUR VEGETATION PROJECT AND WALKWAY, 3. PLACING FILL (COURTESY, DADE COUNTY), 4. BAKERS HAULOVER INLET AND JETTIES (COURTESY, DADE COUNTY), 5. MIAMI BEACH BEFORE PROJECT (COURTESY, CESAJ), 6. MIAMI BEACH AFTER FILL (COURTESY, CESAJ) ................................................................. COVER
COASTAL FORUM


E. Robert Thieler, Robert S. Young, and Orrin H. Pilkey, Jr.

Additional Keywords: Sandbridge, VA; Virginia Beach; Assateague Island, MD

CLOSURE OF: “BOUNDARY CONDITIONS AND LONG-TERM SHORELINE CHANGE RATES FOR THE SOUTHERN VIRGINIA OCEAN COASTLINE ..........31

David R. Basco

Additional Keywords: Barrier beach migration paradigm; wetlands value; Assateague Island, MD

ABOUT THE AUTHORS .................................................................................................35

VOLUME 59  JANUARY 1991  NUMBER 1

MORRIS ISLAND (POST HURRICANE HUGO) HAS RAPIDLY ERODED AND RETREATED LANDWARD, LEAVING ITS LIGHTHOUSE STANDING IN THE ATLANTIC OCEAN, JANUARY 1990 ................................................................. COVER

See paper by Leatherman and Möller

THE COASTLINE ........................................................................................................2

I. ON THE BOARDWALK AT ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY,
17-19 OCTOBER 1990. ANNUAL MEETING OF THE ASBPA .........................................2

ASBPA COASTAL PROJECT AWARD, 1990: GALVESTON, TEXAS GRADE-RAISING, SEAWALL AND EMBANKMENT. To Galveston County, City of Galveston, and U.S. Army Engineer District, Galveston...............................................2

MORROUGH P. O’BRIEN AWARD, 1990: PAUL S. DENISON AND HENRY M. VON OESEN .................................................................................................................2

NEW JERSEY SHORE AND BEACH PRESERVATION ASSOCIATION “MAKE A WAVE AWARD,” 1990: To the city of Ocean City, NJ and to Borough of Avalon, NJ .......................................................................................................................3

PHOTOS OF THE ANNUAL MEETING .................................................................... 3

Gregory Woodell

II. MONTEREY, CALIFORNIA, 13-14 NOVEMBER 1990: ANNUAL MEETING OF THE CALIFORNIA SHORE AND BEACH PRESERVATION ASSOCIATION. OUTSTANDING SERVICE AWARD PRESENTED TO BRIAN E. FOSS, PORT DIRECTOR, SANTA CRUZ DISTRICT ..............................................................................3
III. PROTECTION OF GALVESTON, TEXAS FROM OVERFLOWS STORMS:
GRADE-RAISING, SEAWALL AND EMBANKMENT, ASBPA COASTAL
PROJECT AWARD, 1990. A BRIEF NOTE ABOUT THE PROJECT..............4
Robert L. Wiegel
MORRIS ISLAND LIGHTHOUSE: A “SURVIVOR” OF HURRICANE HUGO.........11
Stephan P. Leatherman and Jakob J. Møller
Additional Keywords: Cape Hatteras; Outer Banks of North Carolina; Cape Henlopen Lighthouse
SHORE & BEACH OBSERVATIONS
TWO MORE LIGHTHOUSES: RASHID (ROSETTA), EGYPT ON THE NILE
DELTA, AFTER CHRONIC SEVERE EROSION (11 AUGUST 1983) – CAPE
HATTERAS, NORTH CAROLINA (27 JUNE 1979).............................................16
Robert L. Wiegel
ACCURACY OF SHORELINE CHANGE RATES AS DETERMINED FROM MAPS
AND AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS ........................................................................17
Fred J. Anders and Mark R. Byrnes
Additional Keywords: Errors associated with shoreline mapping; map and chart accuracy; air photo accuracy;
measurement and interpretation errors
APPLICATION OF GEOMORPHOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION TO ROCK CLIFF
COASTLINE ON GEORGIAN BAY, ONTARIO, CANADA ................................27
Patrick L. Lawrence and Ian D. McKenzie
Additional Keywords: Bruce Peninsula; Cobble Beach
COASTAL FORUM: THE FUTURE OF COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT.........37
Orville T. Magoon
ABOUT THE AUTHORS......................................................................................39
PROCESSES AFFECTING SHORELINE CHANGES AT MORSE RIVER INLET, CENTRAL MAINE COAST

Peter M. Goldschmidt, Duncan M. FitzGerald, and L. Kenneth Fink, Jr.

SHORE & BEACH OBSERVATIONS: BONNER BRIDGE (NEAR OREGON INLET), NORTH CAROLINA, DAMAGED BY HOPPER DREDGE WHICH HAD BECOME ADRIFT DURING STORM

Raymond P. Sturza II

ABOUT THE AUTHORS

VOLUME 59    JULY 1991    NUMBER 3

UPPER: PRISTINE BEACH – ISLAND BEACH STATE PARK, NEW JERSEY, SEPTEMBER 1990 ................................................................................................................................. COVER

Kenneth J. Smith

LOWER: NOURISHED BEACH – LOVELADIES, LONG BEACH ISLAND, NEW JERSEY, JULY 1990 ................................................................................................................................. COVER

Bill Cammin

EDITORIAL: BEACH NOURISHMENT: THE NEED FOR A DETAILED SCIENTIFIC AND ENGINEERING EVALUATION OF COASTAL PROCESSES, ENVIRONMENTAL DATA AND PROJECT PERFORMANCE

Robert L. Wiegel

SAVE FLORIDA’S BEACHES: A RESOURCE PROTECTION INITIATIVE

The Task Force for Beach Management Funding, State of Florida

BEACHFILL PERFORMANCE

James R. Houston

BEACH NOURISHMENT AND DREDGING: NEW JERSEY’S POLICIES

Mark N. Mauriello

PERFORMANCE OF THE 1986 ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY, BEACH NOURISHMENT PROJECT

J. Richard Weggel and Robert M. Sorensen

SEA BRIGHT TO MANASQUAN, NEW JERSEY, BEACH EROSION CONTROL PROJECTS

Lynn Marie Bocamazo

COASTAL FORUM: BEACH POLITICS – THE BOTTOM LINE

Kenneth J. Smith

ABOUT THE AUTHORS
# Pacific Grove, California: Coastal Scenery and Coastal Access

– A Linear Park, November 1990

Robert L. Wiegel

# ASBPA Activities at Coastal Zone '91, Long Beach, California

Additional Keywords: Biennial Symposium on Coastal and Ocean Management

I. Morrough P. O’Brien Award for 1991: Allen G. Ten Broek

II. California Shore and Beach Man of the Year for 1991:

Gregory Woodell

III. Science Teachers Short Course: California Shore and Beach Preservation Association Begins Education Effort

Additional Keywords: Beach processes on the California Coast, CSBPA

IV. Technical Tour of the Malibu Coast

# Coastal Engineering Research Needs

Ad Hoc Committee on Coastal Engineering Research Needs, ASCE Coastal Engineering Research Council: Robert G. Dean, Billy L. Edge, Orville T. Magoon, Thurndike Saville, Jr., and Robert L. Wiegel

Additional Keywords: Water quality; harbors, shipping, and sediment management; data collection; monitoring, mean sea level rise, subsidence, counter-measures; shore protection structures; coastal hazard mitigation

# Boundary Conditions and Long-Term Shoreline Change Rates for the Southern Virginia Ocean Coastline

David R. Basco

Additional Keywords: Bathymetry; wave height variation; Rudee Inlet; beach nourishment; cartographic information

# Bandon, Oregon: Coastal Development and the Potential for Extreme Ocean Hazards

Paul D. Komar, Roger T. Torstenson, and Shuyer-Ming Shih

Additional Keywords: Jetty construction and shoreline changes; developmental hazards in the zone of accretion; sea cliff erosion; Coquille Point; Grave Point; Whisky Run terrace

# Coastal Forum: Florida's Comprehensive Beach Management Law

Stan Tait

Additional Keywords: Centralized control; erosion prevention; acquisition, priorities; environmentally pro-active; future funding; Chapter 161.161, Florida Statutes

# Shore & Beach Observations - Hurricane Hugo: “Before and After” Observations, Revealing Its Impact

A. Todd Davidson, Compiler. Photographs by several people

# About the Authors

THE CSBPA MAN OF THE YEAR: GREGORY WOODELL

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 59</th>
<th>OCTOBER 1991</th>
<th>NUMBER 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PACIFIC GROVE, CALIFORNIA: COASTAL SCENERY AND COASTAL ACCESS – A LINEAR PARK, NOVEMBER 1990</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Wiegel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE COASTLINE</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASBPA ACTIVITIES AT COASTAL ZONE ’91, LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA. Additional Keywords: Biennial Symposium on Coastal and Ocean Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. MORROUGH P. O’BRIEN AWARD FOR 1991: ALLEN G. TEN BROEK</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. CALIFORNIA SHORE AND BEACH MAN OF THE YEAR FOR 1991: GREGORY WOODELL</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. SCIENCE TEACHERS SHORT COURSE: CALIFORNIA SHORE AND BEACH PRESERVATION ASSOCIATION BEGINS EDUCATION EFFORT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV. TECHNICAL TOUR OF THE MALIBU COAST</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL ENGINEERING RESEARCH NEEDS</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ad Hoc Committee on Coastal Engineering Research Needs, ASCE Coastal Engineering Research Council: Robert G. Dean, Billy L. Edge, Orville T. Magoon, Thurndike Saville, Jr., and Robert L. Wiegel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: Water quality; harbors, shipping, and sediment management; data collection; monitoring, mean sea level rise, subsidence, counter-measures; shore protection structures; coastal hazard mitigation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOUNDARY CONDITIONS AND LONG-TERM SHORELINE CHANGE RATES FOR THE SOUTHERN VIRGINIA OCEAN COASTLINE</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David R. Basco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: Bathymetry; wave height variation; Rudee Inlet; beach nourishment; cartographic information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANDON, OREGON: COASTAL DEVELOPMENT AND THE POTENTIAL FOR EXTREME OCEAN HAZARDS</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul D. Komar, Roger T. Torstenson, and Shuyer-Ming Shih</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: Jetty construction and shoreline changes; developmental hazards in the zone of accretion; sea cliff erosion; Coquille Point; Grave Point; Whisky Run terrace</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL FORUM: FLORIDA’S COMPREHENSIVE BEACH MANAGEMENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stan Tait</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: Centralized control; erosion prevention; acquisition, priorities; environmentally pro-active; future funding; Chapter 161.161, Florida Statutes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHORE &amp; BEACH OBSERVATIONS - HURRICANE HUGO: “BEFORE AND AFTER” OBSERVATIONS, REVEALING ITS IMPACT</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOTO PAIR #1 – GARDEN CITY, SOUTH CAROLINA</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOTO PAIR #2 – FOLLY ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA</td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOTO PAIR #3 – FOLLY ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA</td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOTO PAIR #4 – SURFSIDE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA</td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOTO PAIR #5 – FOLLY BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Todd Davidson, Compiler. Photographs by several people</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABOUT THE AUTHORS</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CSBPA MAN OF THE YEAR: GREGORY WOODELL</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 58</th>
<th>JANUARY 1990</th>
<th>NUMBER 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
BREACH AT SOUTHERN END OF PAWLEYS ISLAND
Donald K. Stauble .......................................................... COVER

DAMAGED AND DESTROYED BEACH HOMES, SULLIVAN’S ISLAND NEAR BREACH INLET
Spencer M. Roberts, Jr. .......................................................... COVER

BOATS PILED UP ON LAND
U.S. Army Engineer District, Charleston .......................................................... COVER

DUNE SCRAPING, SURFSIDE
Timothy W. Kana .......................................................... COVER

RADAR DEPICTION OF HURRICANE HUGO AT LANDFALL, 22 SEPTEMBER 1989
Margaret A. Davidson, Robert G. Dean, and Billy L. Edge .......................................................... COVER

GUEST EDITORIAL: HURRICANE HUGO WORKSHOP
Mark D. Powell and Peter G. Black .......................................................... 2

STORM SURGE OBSERVATIONS AND MODEL HINDCAST COMPARISON FOR HURRICANE HUGO
Andrew W. Garcia, Brian R. Jarvinen, and R. Erik Schuck-Kolben .......................................................... 15

EROSION CHARACTERISTICS OF HURRICANE HUGO ON THE BEACHES OF SOUTH CAROLINA
Donald K. Stauble, William C. Eiser, W. A. Birkemeier, Lyndell Z. Hales, and William C. Seabergh .......................................................... 23

WATER AND EROSION DAMAGE TO COASTAL STRUCTURES – SOUTH CAROLINA COAST, HURRICANE HUGO, 1989
Hsiang Wang .......................................................... 37

DAMAGE TO BUILDINGS: HURRICANE HUGO
Spencer M. Rogers, Jr., and Peter R. Sparks .......................................................... 48

RECOVERY FROM HURRICANE HUGO – DEBRIS REMOVAL AND CHANNEL SHOLAING
Millard W. Dowd, Jr. .......................................................... 53

BEACH AND DUNE RESTORATION FOLLOWING HUGO .......................................................... 57
Three Arch Rocks on the Oregon Coast in the foreground, and Netarts Spit and Bay in the background. See paper by Komar, Good, and Shih.

Editorial. Robert L. Wiegel. Keywords: North Kona coast of Hawaii.

Joe W. Johnson receives the first Morrough P. O'Brien Award for Outstanding Achievement in Shore and Beach Preservation.

The California Coastal Act: A Method of Coastal Protection or Does the Coastal Commission Still Live After Nollan?

Hon. Steven J. Stone. Keywords: Changes through case law, vested rights, denouement.


Paul D. Komar, James W. Good, and Shyuier-Ming Shih. Keywords: Cape Meares, Maxwell Point, Netarts Bay.

Reflected Edge Waves.

A. W. (Sam) Smith. Keywords: Gold Coast of Queensland, Australia, Curumbin Creek training wall.

Coastal Forum: Commentary: The Rest of the Story.

Maurice L. Schwartz. Keywords: Bruun Rule.

## VOLUME 57  APRIL 1989  NUMBER 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOUR PHOTOS OF ESTEPONA BEACH, ON THE COSTA DEL SOL, SPAIN, 1974,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See paper by Juan Carlos Fernandez- Rañada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITORIAL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Wiegel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: 21st ICCE held in Torremolinos, Costa del Sol, Spain, 20-25 June 1988</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEECH GIVEN AT THE INAUGURATION OF THE 21ST INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFERENCE ON COASTAL ENGINEERING, TORREMOLINAS, SPAIN, JUNE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>His Excellency, Javier Saenz Cosculluela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESOLUTION OF COASTAL CONFLICTS</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orville T. Magoon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONDITIONING OF ESTEPONA BEACH, MALAGA, SPAIN</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juan Carlos Fernandez-Rañada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAMSHELL, PART XXVI: THE RHODE ISLAND</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLAND APPROACH has been proposed as a basis for the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>provision of public access for recreation and fishing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter H. F. Graber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: “privileges of the shore”, trespassing, public access rights, private littoral rights</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERRATA FOR JANUARY 1989, PAGES 4 AND 5</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIOUS ROCKY COASTLINES OF THE TROPICS AND SUBTROPICS</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John A. Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL FORUM: AN ESTIMATE OF THE VALUE OF A BEACH IN TERMS OF</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH USERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. W. (Sam) Smith and Terry L. Piggott</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: Population data, beach valuations, council expenditure, Queensland, Australia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHORE &amp; BEACH OBSERVATIONS: PHOTOGRAPHS OF TWO INTERESTING COASTAL</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. N. Nayak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: features sand ripples after Southwest Monsoon, Shankrubag-Arga Beach, near Karwar, India, cliff erosion, west shore of Chesapeake Bay, Calvert County, Maryland</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyril Galvin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## VOLUME 57  JULY 1989  NUMBER 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEOPLE WILL SUNBATHE ANYWHERE ON THE SHORE – SAND, COBBLES, OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONCRETE BLOCKS, MONTE CARLO, MONACO, 27 JUNE 1988</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Wiegel</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITORIAL: OBJECTIVES OF ASBPA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN MEMORIAM: PAST PRESIDENT CHARLES G. HOLE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EROSION AND BEACH RESTORATION AT SEABROOK ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

Timothy W. Kana

Additional Keywords: Tidal inlets, inlet migration and shoal bypassing, causes of erosion, solution to erosion, beach nourishment, morphologic changes, environmental impacts, beach restoration

WAVE OVERTOPPING AT SAN MALO SEAWALL, OCEANSIDE, CALIFORNIA

Douglas L. Inman and Scott A. Jenkins

Additional Keywords: Monochromatic waves, ocean waves, runup and overtopping

STABILITY ANALYSIS OF THE THREE INLETS TO VENICE LAGOON, ITALY.

Robert M. Sorensen

Additional Keywords: Inlet historic changes, inlet stability parameters, analysis

COASTAL FORUM: UNUSUAL DAMAGE FROM A CALIFORNIA STORM

Richard J. Seymour

Additional Keywords: Kelp beds off Point Loma, Scripps Canyon, fractured limestone

SHORE & BEACH OBSERVATIONS: ESCAPE HEAD VORTICIES FROM GROYNES

A. W. (Sam) Smith

Additional Keywords: Gold Coast, Queensland, Australia, Kirra Groyne

ABOUT THE AUTHORS

VOLUME 57

OCTOBER 1989

NUMBER 4

TOP: OCEAN FRONT WALK ON SOUTH MISSION BEACH, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA, FLOODED BY WAVES AND TIDE, 18 JANUARY 1988

San Diego Union, Dana Fisher photo

WAVE OVERTOPPING NORTH BREAKWATER, AND BOAT AWASH, KING HARBOR, REDONDO BEACH, CALIFORNIA, 18 JANUARY 1988

Bill Brown

EDITORIAL: THE GREAT STORM OF JANUARY 1988

Richard J. Seymour

Additional Keywords: Pacific coast from Baja California to San Francisco

METEOROLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE UNUSUALLY SEVERE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA COASTAL STORM DURING JANUARY 16-18, 1988

R. R. Strange, N. E. Graham, and D. R. Cayan

Additional Keywords: Forecasting problems, similar previous storms

WAVE OBSERVATIONS IN THE STORM OF 17-18 JANUARY 1988

Richard J. Seymour

Additional Keywords: Wave measurement stations, Channel Islands, Monterey Bay, San Francisco, Point Conception, storm rank

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA BEACH CHANGES IN RESPONSE TO EXTRAORDINARY STORM

Anders K. Egense

Additional Keywords: Sockweiler/El Segundo Beach

STORM DAMAGE ASSESSMENT FOR THE JANUARY 1988 STORM ALONG THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SHORELINE

George Armstrong and Reinhard E. Flick

Additional Keywords: Santa Barbara County, Ventura County, Los AngelesCounty, Orange County, San Diego County

THE STORM OF 1988 – DAMAGE TO COASTAL STRUCTURES

George W. Domurat and Arthur T. Shak

Additional Keywords: Redondo Beach, King Harbor, Mission Bay, San Pedro
COASTAL SEA LEVELS DURING THE JANUARY 1988 STORM OFF THE CALIFORNIAS .................................................................................................................................................28
   Reinhard E. Flick and Antoine Badan-Dangon
   Additional Keywords: Southern Oscillation Index, tide, sea level

MODELLING THE STORM WAVES OF JANUARY 17-18, 1988 .........................................................32
   W. C. O’Reilly
   Additional Keywords: Redondo Beach

MORPHOLOGIC RESPONSE OF AN INLET-BARRIER BEACH SYSTEM TO A MAJOR STORM .........................................................................................................................................................37
   Christopher K. Webb, Douglas A. Stow, and Kurtis S. Baron
   Additional Keywords: Tijuana River

EFFECTS OF DUNE OVERWASH DURING THE JANUARY 18, 1988 STORM AT THE TIJUANA ESTUARY, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA .............................................................................................................41
   Brian H. Fink
   Additional Keywords: Loss of saltmarsh habitat

EXPERIMENT OCEAN PLATFORM SURVIVES EXTREME STORM WAVES ...... 44
   Robert F. Zueck and Warren A. Bartel
   Additional Keywords: Experiment, semisubmersible platform response, southern California

ABOUT THE AUTHORS .................................................................................................47

VOLUME 56 |
JANUARY 1988 |
NUMBER 1

VIEW WESTWARD OF WESTHAMPTON BEACH, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK (NOTE: BEACH DEVELOPMENT IN THE FOREGROUND IS FULLY STABILIZED BY A GROIN SYSTEM) .................................................................................................................................................COVER
   Arm Terchunian

COASTAL FEATURES: Photograph
   Billy L. Edge
   Additional Keywords: Winthrop, Massachusetts

GOLD COAST BEACH REPLENISHMENT PROGRAM SEAWALLS AS LITTORAL DIRFT DEFLECTORS .................................................................................................................................................3
   A. W. (Sam) Smith
   Additional Keywords: Currumbin Creek, Currumbin Seawall, Tallebudgera Creek, Tallebudgera Seawall

RESTORATION OF THE GEORGIAN S.S.R. COAST .................................................................................................................................8
   Vsevolod P. Zenkovich and Maurice L. Schwartz
   Additional Keywords: Gagra, Pitsunda, Sukhumi, Kolkhida Lowland, Poti, Batumi

SEMI-QUANTATIVE ANALYSIS OF BARRIER-SPIT CHANGES, LONG BEACH AND PLEASURE BEACH, CONNECTICUT .................................................................................................................................................8
   Michael C. Mackiewicz
   Additional Keywords: Breaching, Lordship Beach, Point No Point, Long Island Sound, Race Point, Little Gull Island, Stratford Point, Pleasure Beach

THE COASTLINE OF THE QUEEN CHARLOTTE ISLANDS .................................................................................................................................17
   John A. Black
   Additional Keywords: Coastal geomorphology, glacial influences, Queen Charlotte Islands

THE VOICE OF EXPERIENCE – VI.................................................................................................................................................................21
   This is 6th in a series of notes on technical terms for the layman

PEDESTRAIN WALKOVER FORM AND EOLIAN SEDIMENT MOVEMENT AT FIRE ISLAND, NEW YORK .................................................................................................................................................................23
   Ann E. Bonner
   Additional Keywords: Robert Moses State Park, depths and measurements, sediment movement through walkovers

ABOUT THE AUTHORS .................................................................................................28
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 56</th>
<th>APRIL 1988</th>
<th>NUMBER 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOMBOLOS ON THE COAST OF BRAZIL SOUTH OF VITORIA, 1963</td>
<td>COVER J. W. Johnson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL FEATURES: VIEW WESTWARD IN 1950 OF MORRO ROCK AND THE TOWN OF MORRO BAY, CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>Photograph courtesy of Water Resources Center Archives, Univ. of California at Berkeley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIP RAP REVETMENTS AND SEAWALLS AND THEIR EFFECTIVENESS ALONG THE CENTRAL CALIFORNIA COAST</td>
<td>Gary B. Griggs and Kim Fulton-Bennett</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAMSHELL, PART XXV – THE ALABAMA APPROACH</td>
<td>Peter H. F. Graber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. SUPREME COURT RULES THAT STATES MAY ASSERT PUBLIC TRUST INTEREST IN LANDS BENEATH NONNAVIGABLE TIDAL WATERS</td>
<td>Peter H. F. Graber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAND MINING ON MISSION BEACH, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>Robert D. Hotten</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST-GLACIAL REBOUND ALONG THE SOUTH-CENTRAL COAST OF FINLAND</td>
<td>Olavi J. Granö and Maurice L. Schwartz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFETY CRITERIA FOR WATERFRONTS AND BEACHES</td>
<td>Arthur H. Mittelstaedt, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABOUT THE AUTHORS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 56</th>
<th>JULY 1988</th>
<th>NUMBER 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORTLAND HEAD LIGHTHOUSE, MAINE, 10 OCTOBER 1987</td>
<td>COVER R. L. Wiegel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL FEATURES: LONG BEACH, PACIFIC RIM NATIONAL PARK, VANCOUVER ISLAND, BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA, 1978</td>
<td>Tourism British Columbia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNITED STATES SEA LEVEL VARIATIONS THROUGH 1986</td>
<td>Steacy D. Hicks and Leonard E. Hickman, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAND RIGHTS: A LEGAL SYSTEM TO PROTECT THE “SHORES OF THE SEA”</td>
<td>Katherine E. Stone and Benjamin Kaufman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE JUMP-OFF JOE LANDSLIDE AT NEWPORT, OREGON: HISTORY OF EROSION, DEVELOPMENT AND DESTRUCTION</td>
<td>William O. Sayre and Paul D. Komar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A “THUMBNAIL METHOD” FOR BEACH COMMUNITIES: ESTIMATION OF LONG-TERM REPLENISHMENT REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PART I: TRIBUTES TO MORROUGH P. O’BRIEN

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF MORROUGH PARKER O’BRIEN ...............................6
  Robert L. Wiegel

A BIT OF HISTORY ON SOME IMPORTANT CONTRIBUTIONS TO COASTAL ENGINEERING BY MORROUGH P. O’BRIEN ............................................................15
  J. W. Johnson

MORROUGH P. O’BRIEN: INSPIRATION TO BREAKWATER SOLUTIONS............19
  Orville T. Magoon

FROM THE 1920S TO THE 1980S: SOME LEGAL RESPONSES TO COASTAL ISSUES ..............................................................................................................................22
  Peter H. F. Graber

THE WAVES PROJECT, AN ILLUSTRATED LETTER TO MORROUGH P. O’BRIEN ...........................................................................................................................25
  Willard N. Bascom

MIKE O’BRIEN – A MASTER BUILDER OF BERKELEY ..........................................31
  Clark Kerr

MORROUGH P. O’BRIEN’S IMPACT ON ENGINEERING EDUCATION ................34
  John R. Whinnery

PART II: TECHNICAL PAPERS ON COASTAL ENGINEERING

COOLING BY OCEAN WATER: MODEL/FIELD COMPARISON ............................38
  Robert L. Wiegel and M. J. Doyle, Jr.

THE BEACH AT A SEAWALL: COMPLETION OF A 1940 EXPERIMENT .............54
  Morrough P. O’Brien

SANTA BARBARA BREAKWATER: AN UPDATE ....................................................56
  James R. Walker

ACCRETION AND EROSION WAVES ON BEACHES.............................................61
  Douglas L. Inman

SEASONAL ORIENTATION OF CALIFORNIA BEACHES ........................................67
  Warren C. Thompson

THE VICISSITUDES OF LONG ISLAND BEACHES, NEW YORK .....................71
  H. J. Bokuniewicz and J. R. Schubel

ADDITIONAL SEDIMENT INPUT TO THE NEARSHORE REGION .........................76
  Robert G. Dean

TIME FRAMES FOR BARRIER ISLAND MIGRATION ..............................................82
  Stephen A. Leatherman

SAND REPLENISHMENT IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ......................................87
  William J. Herron

BEACH NOURISHMENT – A WORKING SOLUTION ............................................92
  George W. Domurat

HYDRAULICS AND STABILITY OF A SMALL INLET ..........................................96
  Ashish J. Mehta

EARLY LARGE-SCALE EXPERIMENTS ON WAVE RUNUP ................................101
  Thorndike Saville, Jr.

COLLECTING LONG-TERM WAVE RECORDS....................................................109
  Richard J. Seymour

APPARENT STRESS IN SHOALING WAVES.........................................................113
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 54</th>
<th>JANUARY 1986</th>
<th>NUMBER 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAST GREENWICH HARBOR IN NARRAGANSETT BAY, RHODE ISLAND, 1978</td>
<td>Niels West and Mark Aspinwall</td>
<td>COVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAMSHELL: PART XII – THE MISSISSIPPI APPROACH</td>
<td>Peter H. F. Gruber</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELOCATION OR RECONSTRUCTION – VIABLE APPROACHES FOR STRUCTURES IN AREAS OF HIGH COASTAL EROSION</td>
<td>Gary B. Griggs</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE USE OF “DREDGE VOLUME SLIP/MOORING INDEX” AS A DECISION-MAKING CRITERION</td>
<td>Niels West and Mark Aspinwall</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL GEOMORPHOLOGY OF PADRE ISLAND, MEXICO</td>
<td>Maurice L. Schwartz and Brooks D. Anderson II</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECREATIONAL PRESSURE ON THE GLAMORGAN HERITAGE COAST, SOUTH WALES, UNITED KINGDOM</td>
<td>A. T. Williams and E. J. Sothern</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABOUT THE AUTHORS</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 54</th>
<th>APRIL 1986</th>
<th>NUMBER 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VIEW OF MOREA FROM TAHITI, 11 AUGUST 1985</td>
<td>R. L. Wiegel</td>
<td>COVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL FEATURES: PHOTOGRAPH OF MOSS LANDING, MONTEREY BAY, CALIFORNIA, NOVEMBER 1945</td>
<td>Courtesy of Water Resources Center Archives, University of California, Berkeley</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 1982-83 EL NIÑO AND EROSION ON THE COAST OF OREGON</td>
<td>Paul D. Komar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A QUANTITATIVE APPROACH TO DELAWARE’S NODAL POINT</td>
<td>Douglas W. Mann and Robert A. Dalrymple</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCING AND REVENUE MANAGEMENT IN NATIONAL PARKS, A CASE STUDY OF FIRE ISLAND NATIONAL SEASHORE</td>
<td>Alexander R. Brash</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE VOICE OF EXPERIENCE – I</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EROSION CONTROL STRUCTURE PROTECTS TEXAS BROWN PELICAN COLONY</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### VOLUME 54 | JULY 1986 | NUMBER 3

**VIEW EASTWARD OF FIRE ISLAND INLET, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK,**
20 SEPTEMBER 1985 ................................................................. COVER

Aram Terchunian

**COASTAL FEATURES: AERIAL PHOTO OF A PORTION OF THE SHORELINE**
ON A BARRIER ISLAND KNOWN AS SAND KEY, PINELLAS COUNTY,
FLORIDA, 10 JANUARY 1986 ................................................................. 2

Courtesy of J. B. Terry, Pinellas County, FL

**THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAMSHELL: PART XXII – THE GEORGIA**
APPROACH ................................................................. 3

Peter H. F. Graber

**LAND USE AND LAND COVER ON THE NORTH CAROLINA BARRIER**
ISLANDS: A PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM ......................... 8

Simon Baker

**VERIFICATION STUDY OF A DUNE EROSION MODEL** ......................... 13

David L. Kriebel

**THE VOICE OF EXPERIENCE – II** ................................................... 22

John A. Black

**THE COASTLINE OF WESTERN NEWFOUNDLAND AND SOUTHERN**
LABRADOR ................................................................. 23

**ABOUT THE AUTHORS** ............................................................. 27

---

### VOLUME 54 | OCTOBER 1986 | NUMBER 4

**MAMO BEACH EAST OF PORT LAGUAIRA, VENEZUELA, MARCH 1955 COVER**

Morrough P. O’Brien

**EDITORIAL: THE BATHING BEACH OF THE FUTURE** .............................. 2

**SEGMENTED OFFSHORE BREAKWATERS: AN ALTERNATIVE FOR BEACH**
EROSION CONTROL ................................................................. 3

Joan Pope

**REDINGTON SHORES BEACH ACCESS BREAKWATER** ......................... 7

James B. Terry and Earl Howard

**THE VOICE OF EXPERIENCE – III** ................................................... 10

**SPIT BREACHING AT SLOCUM RIVER INLET: BUZZARDS BAY,**
MASSACHUSETTS ........................................................................... 11

Duncan M. FitzGerald, Alan Saiz, Christopher T. Baldwin, and David M. Sands

**THE WAY OF THE WHOOPING CRANE** .......................................... 18

Alexandra Stakhiv

**BEACH AND COAST EROSION DUE TO EXTREME EVENT IMPACT** ....... 22

James H. Balsillie

**BOOK REVIEW: TIDAL DYNAMICS, by Fergus J. Wood** ......................... 38

Maurice L. Schwartz

**ABOUT THE AUTHORS** ............................................................. 39
COASTAL FEATURES: PHOTOGRAPH OF A SIX-SEGMENT DETACHED BREAKWATER SYSTEM WHICH WAS CONSTRUCTED BY THE STATE OF LOUISIANA IN DECEMBER 1985 AT HOLLY BEACH, LOUISIANA ...................... 40

May 1986 photo courtesy of CERC and LGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 53</th>
<th>JANUARY 1985</th>
<th>NUMBER 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VIEW SOUTHWARD OF OCEAN BEACH, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA. FAMOUS CLIFF HOUSE IF IN THE FOREGROUND, THEN THE O’SHAUNNESSY SEA WALL, AND GOLDEN GATE PARK TO THE LEFT .................... COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyril Galvin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE TARAVAL VERTICAL SEA WALL ................................................................. 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul D. Berrigan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAM SHELL: PART XVIII – THE VIRGINIA APPROACH ................................................................. 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter H. F. Graber</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONE MAN’S OPINION – IV ............................................................................. 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrough P. O’Brien</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOLUME REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SUBAERIAL BEACH AT EAST HAMPTON, NEW YORK .................................................................................................................. 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry J. Bokuniewicz and Sara Tangren</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A TECHNIQUE FOR QUANTIFYING THE COASTAL GEOMORPHOLOGY OF FLORIDA’S BARRIER ISLANDS AND SANDY BEACHES .................................................. 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James P. Morgan and Gregory W. Stone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIDAL DATUMS AND THEIR USES – A SUMMARY ................................................. 27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steacy D. Hicks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE AUTHORS ...................................................................................................... 33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL FEATURES – PAMET RIVER INLET, CAPE COD, MASSACHUSETTS 37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan M. FitzGerald</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 53</th>
<th>APRIL 1985</th>
<th>NUMBER 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCH ROCK STATE BEACH, SONOMA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA, SEPTEMBER 1984 ............................................................................................................................ COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRONTISPICE – NATURAL TOMBOLA FORMATION ON THE WEST COAST OF IWO-JIMA ............................................................................................. 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAM SHELL: PART XIX – THE ALASKA APPROACH ............................................................................................ 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter H. F. Graber</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEASONAL BEACH CHANGES AT TARAVAL SEA WALL ...................................... 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul D. Berrigan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF SALTWATER RECREATIONAL BEACHES IN FLORIDA, 1984 ........................................................................................................ 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick W. Bell and Vernon R. Leeworthy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERRATA – ONE MAN’S OPINION – IV.................................................................. 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECENT BEACH EROSION ALONG SPITS AND CUSPATE FORELANDS OF APOSTLE ISLAND NATIONAL LAKESHORE ....................................................... 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wayne N. Engstrom
FOUNDATION OF THE CAPE HATTERAS LIGHTHOUSE ...........................................29
Lorance D. Lisle
A BIT OF HISTORY .........................................................................................................32
THE AUTHORS ................................................................................................................33

VOLUME 53 | JULY 1985 | NUMBER 3

THE TWELVE APOSTLES (NEAR PORT CAMPBELL) ON THE SOUTH COAST OF VICTORIA, AUSTRALIA ................................................................. COVER
R. L. Wiegel
COASTAL COMMENTARY ..............................................................................................2
SHORELINE STABILIZATION AND BEACH NOURISHMENT, ILLINOIS BEACH STATE PART ......................................................................................................................3
William A. Jansen
ONE MAN’S OPINION – IV: NONE SO BLIND AS THOSE WHO WON’T SEE........7
THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAM SHELL: PARAT XX – THE DELAWARE APPROACH ..................................................................................................................9
Peter H. F. Graber
BEACH EVOLUTION ALONG THE COAST OF IWO JIMA ....................................15
Toshiyuki Shigemura
NET SHORE-DRIFT ALONG THE PACIFIC COAST OF WASHINGTON STATE ...21
Maurice L. Schwartz, James Mahala, and Hiram S. Bronson III
BEACH EROSION AND PROTECTION, A CASE STUDY, LINCOLN PARK, SEATTLE, WASHINGTON .................................................................................................26
Yen-his Chu
ABOUT THE AUTHORS ..................................................................................................33
COASTAL FEATURES – THE FEATURES SHOWN ARE NATURALLY FORMED, ELONGATED ICE STRUCTURES ON COFFINS BEACH, MASSACHUSETTS, 12 FEBRUARY 1982 ...........................................................................................................37
Jeff Benoit

VOLUME 53 | OCTOBER 1985 | NUMBER 4

VIEW SOUTHWARD FROM CAPE FOULWEATHER, OREGON ................................. COVER
Paul S. Denison
VARIATIONS OF WAVE ATTACK ALONG OCEAN BEACH, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA ..................................................................................................................3
Paul D. Berrigan and J. W. Johnson
THE ISSUES AND PROBLEMS OF DEFINING PROPERTY BOUNDARIES ON TIDAL WATERS IN CALIFORNIA ..................................................................................10
Peter H. F. Graber and Warren C. Thompson
ONE MAN’S OPINION – V: THE ACCELERATION TERM IN THE MORISON EQUATION ....................................................................................................................15
NET SHORE-DRIFT ON THE NORTH COAST OF PUERTO RICO ..........................16
Jack Morelock, Maurice L. Schwartz, Manual Hernandez-Avila, and David M. Hatfield

BOOK REVIEW – *LIVING WITH LONG ISLAND’S SHORE* .............................................22
  Larry R. McCormick, Orrin H. Pilkey, Jr., William J. Neal, and Orrin H. Pilkey, Sr.
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR ............................................................................................28
ABOUT THE AUTHORS .................................................................................................29

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 52</th>
<th>JANUARY 1984</th>
<th>NUMBER 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL PART OF ISLE DERNIERES, LOUISIANA, DECEMBER 1980 .......... COVER</td>
<td>Dag Nummedal</td>
<td>Dag Nummedal, Robert F. Cuomo, and Shea Penland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAMSHELL: PART XIV: THE MARYLAND APPROACH ...........................................3</td>
<td>Peter H. F. Graber</td>
<td>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHORELINE EVOLUTION ALONG THE NORTHERN COAST OF THE GULF OF MEXICO .................................................................11</td>
<td>Dag Nummedal, Robert F. Cuomo, and Shea Penland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL EROSION IN PUERTO RICO .................................................................18</td>
<td>Jack Morelock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL CHANGES, KILLAM’S POINT, CONNECTIBUT .........................................28</td>
<td>Michael C. Mackiewicz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTIMATING WAVE DIRECTION ...........................................................................33</td>
<td>J. W. Johnson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE AUTHORS .................................................................................................35</td>
<td>LETTERS TO THE EDITOR .............................................................................36</td>
<td>ERRATA: LIQUEFACTION OF FIND SAND DUE TO WAVE ACTION ..........38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..................................................36</td>
<td>Leonardo Zeevaert (April 1983 issue of Shore and Beach)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL FEATURES – CAPE LOOKOUT, OREGON, JUST SOUTH OF NETARTS BAY ..................................................................40</td>
<td>Water Resources Center Archives, University of California, Berkeley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 52</th>
<th>APRIL 1984</th>
<th>NUMBER 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1983 AERIAL VIEW OF STRANDFONTEIN MAN-MADE SWIMMING POOL IN FALSE BAY, REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA .................................................. COVER</td>
<td>Charl Best</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONE MAN’S OPINION - I ..............................................................................13</td>
<td>Morrough P. O’Brien</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUTURE SHOCK IN COASTAL AND OCEAN AFFAIRS: WHAT WILL THE IMPACTS BE? .................................................................15</td>
<td>Kenneth E. F. Watt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAM SHELL: PART XV – THE SOUTH CAROLINA APPROACH .......................................................18</td>
<td>Peter H. F. Graber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOLUME 52</td>
<td>JULY 1984</td>
<td>NUMBER 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| A SURVEY OF MAN-MADE TIDAL SWIMMING POOLS ALONG THE SOUTH AFRICAN COAST ................................................................. 26
| D. E. Bosman and D. J. P. Scholtz |
| COMPREHENSIVE STUDY OF THE COAST OF CALIFORNIA ..................................................... 31
| Dan Muslin |
| THE AUTHORS ................................................................................................................ 36 |
| COASTAL FEATURES – POINT SUR ON THE CENTRAL CALIFORNIA COAST APPROXIMATELY 20 MILES SOUTH OF CARMEL ON STATE ROUTE NO. 1.....41 |

| SURFING AT HANALEI BAY, KAUAII, HAWAII ................................................................. COVER |
| Morrough P. O’Brien |
| SHORELINE EVOLUTION OF NORTH ASSATEAQUE ISLAND, MARYLAND ......3
| Stephen P. Leatherman |
| ONE MAN’S OPINION – II – SOME PERTINENT COASTAL HISTORY 11
| Morrough P. O’Brien ................................................................. 11 |
| LONG ISLAND’S WESTERN BEACHES AND INLETS ............................................. 12
| Jeffrey Kassner and John A. Black |
| THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAM SHELL: PART XVI – THE MAINE APPROACH ................................................................. 17
| Peter H. F. Graber |
| THE 1983 BEACH RESTORATION OF POMPANO AND LAUDERDALE-BY-THE-SEA ................................................................. 21
| Thomas J. Campbell and Kim Beachler |
| CALIFORNIA’S WATER RESOURCES CENTER ARCHIVES .................................... 27
| Gerald J. Giefer |
| FLORIDA’S COASTAL ENGINEERING ARCHIVES ........................................... 29
| Lucile Lehmann |
| WAVE ACTION AT A VERTICAL SEA WALL ......................................................... 31
| M. P. O’Brien |
| THE AUTHORS ................................................................................................................. 32 |
| COASTAL FEATURES – MOUTH OF ALSEA RIVER, OREGON .................................. 37 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 52</th>
<th>OCTOBER 1984</th>
<th>NUMBER 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH OF MECOX INLET, SOUTHAMPTON, NEW YORK ................................................................. COVER
| Aram Terchunian |
| CHANGES IN TIDAL INLET GEOMETRY DUE TO BACKBARRIER FILLING: EAST FRIESIAN ISLANDS, WEST GERMANY ..................................................... 3
| Duncan M. FitzGerald, Shea Penland, and Dag Nummedal |
| SHORE ZONE MAPPING AND CLASSIFICATION OF A NORTHERN LAKE ...........9
| Garry D. McKenzie and D. Ian McKenzie |
| THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAM SHELL: PART XVII – THE CONNECTICUT APPROACH ................................................................. 15 |
Peter H. F. Graber
ONE MAN’S OPINION – III – BEACH STABILIZATION BY LAND REPLENISHMENT

Dr. Francis P. Shepard
NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE FROM THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY AREA OF SOME PRINCIPLES OF COASTAL RETREAT

Gerald G. Kuhn and Francis P. Shepard
THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS AND BEACH EROSION CONTROL 1930-1982

Jamie W. Moore and Dorothy P. Moore
THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAM SHELL: PART X – THE NORTH CAROLINA APPROACH

Peter H. F. Graber
CALIFORNIA MARINE PARKS AND HARBORS – CAN THEY MEET THE PUBLIC DEMAND?

Susan H. Anderson
THE APPLICATION OF VIDEOTAPE RECORDING (VTR) TECHNIQUES FOR COASTAL STUDIES

Edward H. Owens
BASIC PRINCIPLES OF SEDIMENT BUDGET STUDY IN THE COASTAL ZONE

Yuri D. Shuisky and Maurice L. Schwartz
THE AUTHORS

SAN LORDE’S BEACH, BARBADOS

Dag Nummedal
FUTURE SEA LEVEL CHANGES ALONG THE LOUISIANA COAST

Peter H. F. Graber
THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAM SHELL: PART XI – THE WASHINGTON APPROACH
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume 51</th>
<th>July 1983</th>
<th>Number 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VIEW NORTHEASTERLY FROM VICTORIA, BRITISH COLUMBIA, SHOWING WOODED DISCOVERY ISLAND</td>
<td>COVER</td>
<td>CHRISTINA JOHNSON-DEAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIONEERS IN COASTAL STUDIES: V. CAPTAIN GEORGE VANCOUVER</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>J. W. JOHNSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAMSHELL: PART XII – THE NEW YORK APPROACH</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>PETER H. F. GRABER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE INFLUENCE OF MAN UPON THE SHORELINE OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>WILLIAM J. HERRON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHORELINE MAPPING: A COMPARISON OF TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>STEPHEN P. LEATHERMAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN EIGHTY YEAR HISTORY OF SHORELINE EROSION IN A SMALL IRISH BAY</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>BILL CARTER, PHILIP LOWRY, AND JOHN SHAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE JOINT CALIFORNIA-NATIONAL OCEAN SURVEY PROGRAM IN CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>JAMES N. DOWDEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE AUTHORS</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume 51</th>
<th>October 1983</th>
<th>Number 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JONES BEACH, NEW YORK, 8 AUGUST 1971</td>
<td>COVER</td>
<td>LONG ISLAND STATE PARK &amp; RECREATION COMMISSION, BABYLON, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITORIAL – BEACHES ARE FOR PEOPLE!</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MORROUGH P. O’BRIEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE ISLAND INLET, NEW YORK, MANAGEMENT OF A COMPLEX INLET</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>JEFFREY KASSNER AND JOHN A. BLACK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VOLUME 50 | JANUARY 1982 | NUMBER 1

CAPE HATTERAS LIGHTHOUSE, NORTH CAROLINA, NOVEMBER 1980 COVER
James Anders
THE POLITICS OF BEACH NOURISHMENT .................................................. 3
James W. R. Adams
SOUTH SEA PLANTATION BEACH IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ...................... 6
Erik J. Olsen
BEACH RESTORATION – AN EFFECTIVE WAY TO COMBAT EROSION ON THE
SOUTHEAST COAST OF FLORIDA ................................................................. 11
Thomas J. Campbell and Richard H. Spadoni
THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAMSHELL: PART VI – THE
MASSACHUSETTS APPROACH .................................................................. 13
Peter H. F. Graber
CEIS: THE COASTAL EROSION INFORMATION SYSTEM .......................... 19
Suzette K. May, William H. Kimball, Neal Grandy, and Robert Dolan
WEATHERING OF OCEAN CLIFFS BY SALT EXPANSION IN A MID-LATITUDE
COASTAL ENVIRONMENT ........................................................................ 26
Carl L. Johannessen, Joseph F. Feiereisen, and Anke Neuman Wells
EFFECT OF WAVE-CURRENT INTERACTION ON LITTORAL DRIFT .......... 35
Nabil Ismail
THE AUTHORS ............................................................................................. 39
NEWS BRIEFS: INLET PROPERTY OWNERS PROTEST PROPOSALS;
LOUISIANA SEARCHES FOR WAY TO SAVE COASTLINE; CONDOMINIUM
BOOM BOOSTS TWO-COUNTY STATISTICS; MAN 1, BIRDS 0: PLANNERS
OK SHORE PROJECT; SAVE OUR COASTS’ FIGHT DESERVES ACTIVE
SUPPORT ..................................................................................................... 45

VOLUME 50 | APRIL 1982 | NUMBER 2

PRESQUE ISLE EXPERIMENTAL OFFSHORE BREAKWATERS AT ERIE,
PENNSYLVANIA .......................................................................................... COVER
THE SHORELINE DEBATE
I. SAVING THE AMERICAN BEACH: A POSITION PAPER BY CONCERNED
COASTAL GEOLOGISTS ........................................................................... 3
II(a): LETTER TO THE PRESIDENT (RONALD REAGAN) ...................... 5
II(b): MEMORANDUM COVERING A DOCUMENT ENTITLED “SAVING THE AMERICAN BEACH: A POSITION PAPER BY CONCERNED COASTAL GEOLOGISTS” .................................................................6

THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAMSHELL: PART VI – THE NEW JERSEY APPROACH .............................................................9
  Peter H. F. Graber

COMMENTS ON THE NEW JERSEY SHORE PROTECTION MASTER PLAN ..........15
  William J. Hughes

THE NON-TOXICITY OF METALS TO ANIMALS IN THE SEA .................17
  Willard Bascom

EFFORTS TO STABILIZE A COASTAL INLET: A CASE STUDY OF MORICHES INLET, NEW YORK .............................................................21
  Jeffrey Kassner and John A. Black

RELATION AMONG WAVE CONDITIONS, SEDIMENT TEXTURE, AND RISING SEA LEVEL: AN OPINION .................................................................30
  Roger N. Dubois

THE AUTHORS ................................................................................................................33

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR ..........................................................................................34
  Thorndike Saville, Jr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 50</th>
<th>JULY 1982</th>
<th>NUMBER 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| LOWER GOLD COAST, QUEENSLAND, AUSTRALIA .................................................... COVER
  Dr. David M. Chapman |
| EDITORIAL ..............................................................................................................2
  Morrough P. O’Brien and Conrad L. Wirth |
| COASTAL ENGINEERING IN THE EIGHTIES ............................................................3
  Major General E. R. Heiberg, III |
| FEDERAL POLICY AND COASTAL COMMUNITIES ..................................................8
  James M. Scott |
| LOW COST SHORE PROTECTION: A REPORT ON THE SHORELINE EROSION CONTROL DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (SECTION 54 PROGRAM) ..................11
  Department of the Army |
| THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAMSHELL: PART VIII – THE OREGON APPROACH .................................................................................................16
  Peter H. F. Graber |
| ERRATUM IN “PART VII: THE NEW JERSEY APPROACH” .....................................20 |
| ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SEA LEVEL CHANGES ALONG THE ATLANTIC AND GULF COASTS OF NORTH AMERICA .......................................24
  Lorance Dix Lisle |
| THE AUTHORS .........................................................................................................34 |
| ERRATUM (SHORE & BEACH, APRIL 1982) .................................................................34 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 50</th>
<th>OCTOBER 1982</th>
<th>NUMBER 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VINA DEL MAR, THE RIVIERA OF CHILE ............................................................... COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITORIAL: OUR WANDERING HIGH-TIDE LINES! ......................................................2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Morrough P. O'Brien  
CHANGES IN HATTERAS ISLAND, NORTH CAROLINA, SINCE THE MID-19TH CENTURY ..........................................................4

James T. Jarrett  
BEACH MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES – THE COASTAL COMMUNITY APPROACH .........................................................................................11

John S. Fisher and Jon T. Moore  
THE LOW OF THE COAST IN A CLAMSHELL: PART IX – THE LOUISIANA APPROACH ...............................................................................16

Peter H. F. Graber  
PUTTING THE BEACH BACK AT THE OCEANSIDE ...........................................24

Larry M. Bagley and Dana Hield Whitson  
CLOSURE OF THE BREACH AT MORICHES INLET ....................................33

Robert M. Sorensen and Edward J. Schmeltz  
LETTERS-TO-THE-EDITOR ........................................................................41

John H. Lockhart  
THE AUTHORS ..........................................................................................................................42

VOLUME 49 JOURNAL OF COASTAL RESEARCH JANUARY 1981 NUMBER 1

MANLY, NEW SOUTH WALES, AUSTRALIA .................................................COVER  
Nucolorvue Productions Pty. Ltd., Sydney, Australia

NEW ENGLAND, ITS SHORE PROTECTION PROGRAM AND FEDERAL INVOLVEMENT ........................................................................3

Thomas C. Bruha  
COASTAL PROCESSES AT THE NILE DELTA COAST ................................8

Madhav Manohar  
THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAMSHELL: PART II – THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT’S EXPANDING ROLE ..................................................16

Peter H. F. Graber  
DUNES AND VEGETATION: NATURAL RECOVERY ON A DAMAGED BARRIER ISLAND ...........................................................................21

C. John Burk, H. Allen Curran, and Teresa M. Czerniak  
RELATIONSHIP OF SURFACE SEDIMENTS ON THE LOWER FOREBEEACH AND NEARSHORE SHELF TO BEACH NOURISHMENT AT WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH, NORTH CAROLINA .........................................................26

Daniel R. Pearson and Stanley R. Riggs  
GREATLY ACCELERATED CURRENTS IN SUBMARINE CANYON HEAD DURING OPTIMUM ASTRONOMICAL TIDE-PRODUCING CONDITIONS ..........32

Francis P. Shepard, Gary G. Sullivan, and Fergus J. Wood  
ASTRONOMICAL AND TIDAL ANALYSES OF UNUSUAL CURRENTS IN A SUBMARINE CANYON DURING PROXIGEE-SYzygy ALIGNMENT ................35

Fergus J. Wood  
THE AUTHORS ..........................................................................................................................37

VOLUME 49 JOURNAL OF COASTAL RESEARCH APRIL 1981 NUMBER 2
LUMAHAI BEACH, KAUAI, HAWAII ................................................................. COVER
BARRIER BEACH DEVELOPMENT: A PERSPECTIVE ON THE PROBLEM ...... 3
Stephen P. Leatherman

FLORIDA’S BEACH PROGRAM AT THE CROSSROADS .................................. 10
Colonel James W. R. Adams

THE NORTH CAROLINA EXPERIENCE ........................................................ 15
Paul S. Denison

IS THE LOST COLONY REALLY LOST? ......................................................... 17
Robert Dolan, Bruce P. Hayden, and Kenton Bosserman

THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAMSHELL: PART III – THE CALIFORNIA
APPROACH ........................................................................................................ 20
Peter H. F. Graber

LONG-PERIOD SEA LEVEL VARIATIONS FOR THE UNITED STATES
THROUGH 1978 .................................................................................................. 26
Steaoy D. Hicks

SEDIMENT DISTURBANCE BY “BEACH PADDLERS” ALONG THE
GLAMORGAN HERITAGE COAST, UNITED KINGDOM .................................. 30
A. T. Williams and N. E. Caldwell

THE AUTHORS .................................................................................................... 34

NEWS BRIEFS – BEACH TO GET BOARDWALK MONEY; INDUSTRY
OFFICIALS URGE STATE TO DROP COASTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN; COAL
WASTE RECYCLED INTO BUILDING BLOCKS FOR OCEAN FISHING REEFS;
SHALLOWBAY BAY CONTRACTS TO BE AWARDED IN MAY; BEACH UPKEEP
ADVISORY GROUP STILL UNDECIDED; ISLE’S BEACH DUNES,
UNSHelterED BY SEAWALL, HURT BY STORMS; KA’U TRADITION WINS IN
SHORE ACCESS CASE; REPORT URGES SPENDING $525,000 TO RESTORE
NAPLES’ GULF BEACHES; STATE BLOCKS RESTORATION OF BEACHES ...... 37

MOUTH OF RIO COYOLATE AND VOLCANIC ASH BEACH, WEST COAST OF
GUATEMALA ........................................................................................................ COVER

EDITORIAL: HEALTHFUL RECREATION OF THE PEOPLE VERSUS
ENVIRONMENTAL RESTRAINT ........................................................................ 2
Richard O. Eaton

BEACH EVOLUTION BETWEEN HEADLAND BREAKWATERS ...................... 3
P. P. Wong

THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAMSHELL: PART IV – THE FLORIDA
APPROACH ......................................................................................................... 13
Peter H. F. Graber

ERRATA IN “PART III: THE CALIFORNIA APPROACH” (APRIL 1981) .......... 17

A GEOMORPHIC CLASSIFICATION OF WASHINGTON STATE’S PACIFIC
COAST ................................................................................................................ 21
Thomas A. Terich and Maurice L. Schwartz

THE SEASONAL BEACH AT EAST HAMPTON, NEW YORK ......................... 28
Henry J. Kokuniewicz

TIDAL PRISM-THROAT WIDTH RELATIONSHIPS OF THE BAYS OF JAPAN .... 34
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 48</th>
<th>JANUARY 1980</th>
<th>NUMBER 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH OF BARDEN INLET, NORTH CAROLINA, 30 JANUARY 1976..............................................................COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Army Engineer District, Wilmington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITORIAL – WHO’S IN CHARGE?.................................................................2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrough P. O’Brien</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTIFICIAL BEACHES IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA.................................................3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William J. Herron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EROSION AT CAPE LOOKOUT: WILL THE Lighthouse FALL?.................................13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Dolan, Bruce Hayden, Cary Rea, and Jeffrey E. Heywood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE PEOPLE SAID THEY NEEDED US: A REPORT ON THE CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION........................................21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judy B. Rosener</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLET SAND BYPASSING SYSTEMS IN FLORIDA..................................................25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher P. Jones and Ashish J. Mehta</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINAL SUMMARY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS – DREDGED MATERIAL RESEARCH PROGRAM..............................................35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Laboratory, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE AUTHORS.........................................................42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. W. Johnson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 48</th>
<th>APRIL 1980</th>
<th>NUMBER 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NORTHERN CALIFORNIA COASTLINE, SONOMA COUNTY......................COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter E. Christie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CHANGING BEACHES OF GLEN COVE, NEW YORK..........................3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raymond A. Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHAT WAS HEARD? WHAT WAS MEANT? WHAT WAS DONE? WHAT NOW?...........11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph E. Bodovitz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFFLUENT EFFLUENT – WHEN IS IT POLLUTION?........................................13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald B. Bright</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATURAL TAR SEEPS AND ASPHALT DEPOSITS OF SANTA BARBARA COUNTY.................................................................15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iris G. Priestaf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETTERS-TO-THE-EDITOR........................................................................20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orville T. Magoon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESIGN OF A COASTAL INFORMATION SYSTEM.........................................21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Dolan, Bruce Hayden, Suzette May, and Cary Rea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATURE-ASSISTED BEACH ENHANCEMENT, OR SISYPHUS VS. ZEUS.............32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morton Smutz, John W. Griffith, and Yu-Hwa Wang</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE AUTHORS......................................................................................37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 48</th>
<th>JULY 1980</th>
<th>NUMBER 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SANTA BARBARA HARBOR...............................................................COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOLUME 48</td>
<td>OCTOBER 1980</td>
<td>NUMBER 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIHA BEACH, NORTH ISLAND, NEW ZEALAND</td>
<td>COVER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTIFICIAL BEACHES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. W. Johnson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTLY FACELIFT FOR AN OLD RESORT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time, 13 August 1979</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAL HARBOUR AND MIAMI BEACH ARE WINNING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry M. von Oesen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARRIER ISLANDS, BEACHES, AND COASTAL ENGINEERS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neill E. Parker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREATLY ACCELERATED MAN-INDUCED COASTAL EROSION AND NEW SOURCES OF BEACH SAND, SAN ONOFRE STATE PARK AND CAMP PENDLETON, NORTHERN SAN DIEGO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerald G. Kuhn, Elizabeth D. Baker, and Carrie Campen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE LAW OF THE COAST IN A CLAMSHELL – PART I: OVERVIEW OF AN INTERDISCIPLINARY APPROACH</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter H. f. Graber</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL ZONE 80 PANEL TO DISCUSS TIDAL BOUNDARY PROBLEMS</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE RELIABILITY OF SHORELINE CHANGE MEASUREMENTS FROM AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Dolan, Bruce P. Hayden, Paul May, and Suzette May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFLUENCE OF BEACHES ON DEVELOPMENT OF COASTAL EROSION SLOPES IN THE NORTHWESTERN PART OF THE BLACK SEA</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuri D. Shuisky and Maurice L. Schwartz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLET CURRENT MEASURED WITH SEASAT-1 SYNTHETIC APERTURE RADAR</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O. H. Shemdin, A. Jain, S. V. Hsiao, and L. W. Gatto</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE AUTHORS .......................................................................................................................... 38

VOLUME 47 | JANUARY 1979 | NUMBER 1

HEAT CAPACITY MAP OF THE AREA BETWEEN CAPE HATTERAS, NORTH CAROLINA, AND LAKE ONTARIO .............................................................. COVER
COAST AND BEACH PROTECTION IN QUEENSLAND, AUSTRALIA .............................. 3
R. W. Gale
THE EFFECTS OF THE 19 DECEMBER 1977 COASTAL STORM ON BEACHES IN NORTH CAROLINA AND NEW JERSEY ...................................... 7
William A. Birkemeier
CZM AND SHORE EROSION – THE LONG ISLAND RESPONSE ............................ 16
DeWitt S. Davies
OCEAN BEACHES FOR WHOM? ................................................................................... 23
David J. Brower and Nancy Stroud
PUBLIC ACCESS TO FLORIDA’S BEACHES’ ............................................................... 27
Lynn Curtis-Koehnemann
THE AUTHORS ................................................................................................................... 30

VOLUME 47 | APRIL 1979 | NUMBER 2

CHAPMAN’S POINT, CAPE TOWN, SOUTH AFRICA ............................................... COVER
EDITORIAL – A WORLD WAVE DATA CENTER ................................................................. 2
J. W. Johnson
REBUILDING THE BEACHES OF FLORIDA ................................................................. 3
Colonel James W. R. Adams
COASTAL EROSION – SOME CAUSES AND SOME CONSEQUENCES WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THE STATE OF FLORIDA .................................................. 7
Todd L. Walton, Jr.
THE COASTAL ENGINEERING RESEARCH CENTER’S FIELD RESEARCH FACILITY AT DUCK, NORTH CAROLINA .............................................. 13
Curtis Mason
PROJECTION OF SEDIMENTATION PATTERNS IN BREAKWATER HARBOR, DELAWARE .................................................................................................................. 17
James M. Demarest, II and John C. Kraft
EROSION RATES: HOW REPRESENTATIVE ARE THEY? ...................................... 25
Bruce P. Hayden, Robert Dolan, C. Cary Rea, and Wilson N. Felder
EMERGENCY EROSION PROTECTION AND CONTINGENCY PLANNING FOR LOS ANGELES COUNTY .............................................................................. 31
John Hale
FIRST COMPLETED PROJECT OF THE SHORELINE EROSION CONTROL DEMONSTRATION ACT .................................................................................. 35
THE AUTHORS ................................................................................................................... 36
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 47</th>
<th>JULY 1979</th>
<th>NUMBER 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAUSET BEACH, CAPE COD, MASSACHUSETTS, IN FEBRUARY 1978</td>
<td>ATLANTIC STORM</td>
<td>COVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHORE PROCESSES AT A MAN-MADE HEADLAND</td>
<td>A. J. Cramer and R. D. Pauly</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARRIER BEACH STORM DAMAGES, CAPE COD, MASSACHUSETTS</td>
<td>Steven Onysko and Richard C. Kelsey</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REEF MONITORING OF THE DELRAY BEACH EROSION PROJECT</td>
<td>Richard H. Spadoni</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SEARCH FOR A COASTAL ETHOS: A CASE STUDY OF ONE OF GREAT BRITAIN’S HERITAE COASTLINES</td>
<td>Allan T. Williams and John C. Howden</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCRAP TIRE REVETMENTS TESTED IN WESTERN NEW YORK</td>
<td>Richard D. Svensson and Robert A. Sweeney</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE AUTHORS</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 47</th>
<th>OCTOBER 1979</th>
<th>NUMBER 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHESIL BEACH, FROM PORTLAND BILL, DORSET COAST, ENGLAND</td>
<td>STRUCTURE FOR AUTOMATIC OPENING OF CLOSED STREAM MOUTHS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jon K. Nishimura and L. Stephen Lau</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW CORPUS CHRISTI PASS, A TEXAS TIDAL INLET</td>
<td>E. William Behrens</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEIR JETTIES – THEIR CONTINUING EVOLUTION</td>
<td>Neill E. Parker</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH EROSION CONTROL STUDY, OCEAN BEACH, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>George W. Domurat, Douglas M. Pirie, and John F. Sustar</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATURAL LAWS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF ARTIFICIAL SANDY BEACHES</td>
<td>Yuri Shuisky and Maurice L. Schwartz</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETTERS-TO-THE-EDITOR</td>
<td>Norman Precoda</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTILIZING WAVE ACTION TO STABILIZE A BEACH</td>
<td>G. Pyasetskiy</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT TRACKING USING ARTIFICIAL JELLYFISH</td>
<td>D. M. Chapman and A. W. Smith</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE AUTHORS</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 46</th>
<th>JANUARY 1978</th>
<th>NUMBER 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COASTLINE IMMEDIATELY NORTH OF THE ENTRANCE OF GUANABARA BAY, RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL</td>
<td>THE APPLICATION OF NOAA’S COASTAL WAVE MONITORING PROGRAM TO COASTAL EROSION</td>
<td>COVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marshall D. Earle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOLUME 46</td>
<td>APRIL 1978</td>
<td>NUMBER 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANDSAT PHOTOGRAPH OF THE AREA FROM NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA TO THE MOUTH OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER</td>
<td>COVER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE EMERGING FEDERAL ROLE IN WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENTS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major General Charles I. McGinnis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH ACCESS, COASTAL ISLANDS, AND RECREATIONAL RESOURCES</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James W. MacFarland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS PERMIT PROGRAM</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerald E. Chastain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE USE OF TIDAL DATUMS IN COASTAL PROBLEMS</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wesley V. Hull</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ECONOMIC VIABILITY OF SOME COASTAL DUNES</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Ritchie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIDAL MARSH DEVELOPMENT WITH DREDGED MATERIAL</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Scott Boyce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS ABOUT BEACH PROJECTS</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter C. H. Pritchard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE AUTHORS</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 46</th>
<th>JULY 1978</th>
<th>NUMBER 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEVILS SLIDE AREA ON HIGHWAY ONE SOUTH OF SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>COVER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Gorman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL ARCHIVES</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrough P. O’Brien</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOWARD FULFILLMENT OF AN URGENT NEED, COASTAL WAVE DATA ACQUISITION AND ANALYSES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Robert Edmisten</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTED COASTAL STORM DAMAGE IN CALIFORNIA, WINTER OF 1977-78</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George W. Domurat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMERGENCY EROSION PROTECTION AND CONTINGENCY PLANNING</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jon T. Moore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VOLUME 46  OCTOBER 1978  NUMBER 4

TUPLICO INLET, TABASCO STATE, GULF COAST OF MEXICO .................. COVER
WAVE CONDITIONS ON THE OREGON COAST DURING THE WINTER OF
1977-78 AND THE RESULTSING EROSION OF NESTUCCA SPIT ...................... 3
Paul D. Komar
THE PHYSICAL STABILITY OF THE LAKE TAHOE SHORELINE ................. 9
Wayne N. Engstrom
THE COST OF PUBLIC ACCESS ................................................................. 14
Susan H. Anderson
CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS – AN URBAN BEACH ACCESS STUDY ............. 19
W. G. Roeseler
A BIOLOGIST LOOKS AT OIL IN THE SEA ............................................. 27
Kenneth H. Mann
THE AUTHORS ........................................................................................... 30

VOLUME 45  JANUARY 1977  NUMBER 1

BOLINAS LAGOON AND VICINITY, BOLINAS, CALIFORNIA .................. COVER
Marin County Comprehensive Planning Department
PROGRESS ON WAVE CLIMATE ................................................................. 2
Robert M. White and Ernest Graves
NATIONAL TRENDS IN COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT ....................... 3
Hon. Spark Matsunaga
SHORE AND BEACH LEGISLATION IN PARADISE ................................. 5
Mary George
COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT IN HAWAII .......................................... 8
Frank Skrivanek
THE FIGHT TO SAVE HAWAII’S SHORELINES ..................................... 12
Douglas Meller
ABOUT THE AMERICAN SHORE AND BEACH PRESERVATION ASSOCIATION 17
Richard O. Eaton
ANCIENT HAWAIIAN COASTAL ENGINEERING ................................. 21
Russell A. Apple and William K. Kikuchi
SAND BYPASSING AT MEXICO BEACH, FLORIDA ............................... 29
George B. Pekor
TWO NEW METHODS OF EROSION PROTECTION FOR LOUISIANA .......... 31
Lawrence E. DeMent
THE AUTHORS ........................................................................................... 39
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 45</th>
<th>APRIL 1977</th>
<th>NUMBER 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LANDSAT-1 PHOTOGRAPH OF CAPE COD, MARTHA'S VINEYARD, AND NANTUCKET I., MASSACHUSETTS ............................................................... COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURGE EFFECTS FROM HURRICANE ELOISE ...........................................................3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter W. Burdin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN INLET CROSS SECTION AND OUTER BAR STORAGE .................................................................9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd L. Walton, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVIGATION LOCK SOLVES SILTATION .................................................................15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert A. Van Blaricom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTIFICIAL BEACH AT HOOK OF HOLLAND ...........................................................................................................................19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arien Roos</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECHNIQUE FOR PREDICTING SEDIMENT TRANSPORT IN THE MARINE ENVIRONMENT USING NATURAL HEAVY MINERAL TRACERS ...........................................................................................................................25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pat Wilde and Charles W. Case</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTRIBUTION OF TAR BALLS ON BAHAMIAN BEACHES ...........................................................................................................................31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Philip Coakley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETTERS TO THE EDITOR ............................................................................................37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE AUTHORS ................................................................................................................38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 45</th>
<th>JULY 1977</th>
<th>NUMBER 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HECETA HEAD, OREGON ............................................................................................................................... COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEAN WAVE STATISTICS FOR THE CALIFORNIA COAST ...........................................................................................................................3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John S. Habel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH NOURISHMENT ALONG THE SOUTHEAST ATLANTIC AND GULF COASTS ...........................................................................................................................10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd L. Walton, Jr. and James A. Purpura</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIONEERS IN COASTAL STUDIES – IV. JAMES B. EADS ...........................................................................................................................19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. W. Johnson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SPRING 1976 EROSION OF SILETZ SPIT, OREGON, WITH AN ANALYSIS OF THE CAUSATIVE STORM CONDITIONS ...........................................................................................................................23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul D. Komar and Barbara Ann McKinney</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERCEPTION OF BEACH EROSION HAZARDS AT SANDY POINT, WASHINGTON ..................................................................................................................................................................................31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott Knowles and Thomas A. Terich</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORT FISHER HISTORIC SITE – A PARK IN RETREAT ...........................................................................................................................37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerry L. Machemehl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETTERS TO THE EDITOR ...........................................................................................................................44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger H. Gilman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREDICTIVE NOMOGRAMS OF HYDRAULIC CONDITIONS FOR THE SIUSLAW ESTUARY ..................................................................................................................................................................................45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne V. Burt and Salvador F. Farreras</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE AUTHORS ...........................................................................................................................49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SEASAT – A PHOTOGRAPH OF PACIFIC BEACH, MISSION BAY, AND
LA JOLLA, CALIFORNIA ................................................................. COVER
SURFACE TRUTH FOR SAESAT-A – A “WHOLE” EXPERIMENT .......... 2
Morrow P. O’Brien
THE SHORELINE EROSION CONTROL DEMONSTRATION ACT OF 1974 ....... 4
Joseph M. Caldwell
THE SHORELINE EROSION CONTROL ACT: INSTITUTIONAL AND LEGAL
ARRANGEMENTS NECESSARY FOR IMPLEMENTATION .......................... 7
Lee E. Koppelman and John G. Housley
A FIVE-YEAR REVIEW OF THE MICHIGAN DEMONSTRATION EROSION
CONTROL PROGRAM ........................................................................ 13
William D. Marks
COASTAL ENGINEERING AT THE WATERWAYS EXPERIMENT STATION ...... 18
R. W. Whalin, R. A. Sager, C. E. Chatham, D. D. Davidson, C. L. Vincent, and
G. M. Fisackerly
SHELTERED SHORELINES IN FLORIDA ........................................ 28
Todd L. Walton, Jr. and T. Y. Chiu
THE STABILIZATION OF CLATSOP PLAINS, OREGON .......................... 34
Andrea L. Meyer and Ann L. Chester
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR ................................................................ 41
John P. Coakley
THE AUTHORS ................................................................................ 42

LANDSAT-1 PHOTOGRAPH OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA COASTLINE
BETWEEN SANTA MONICA AND VENTURA .................................. COVER
COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT .......................................................... 2
George E. Pickett
SHORE AND BEACH MANAGEMENT IN LOUISIANA ......................... 3
Vernon Behrhorst
PROBLEMS OF COASTAL MANAGEMENT ........................................ 6
William M. Sensabaugh
THE NORTH CAROLINA COASTAL MANAGEMENT ACT .............. 7
Stanley Hecker
EROSION OF SILETZ SPIT, OREGON ........................................... 9
Paul D. Komar and Campbell Cary Rea
CURRENT GREAT LAKES SHORE DAMAGE .................................... 16
Fred Hartford and William F. Tanner
SHOALING AT A GREAT LAKES INLET ........................................... 20
William N. Seelig and Robert M. Sorensen
SHORELINE EROSION CONTROL ON VIRGINIA’S RIVERS AND BAYS .... 25
Fred B. Givens, Jr.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 41</th>
<th>OCTOBER 1973</th>
<th>NUMBER 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL OCEAN SURVEY OF CAPE ROMANO, FLORIDA, ON THE GULF OF MEXICO</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A BEACH RESTORATION PROJECT STUDY: BAL HARBOUR VILLAGE, FLORIDA</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulating Aspects Relative to Coastal Management Problems, Ocean City, Maryland’s Atlantic Coast Beach</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbit H. Slaughter</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT – THE FLORIDA EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry E. Lewis</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELP YOURSELF – A DISCUSSION OF THE CRITICAL EROSION PROBLEMS ON THE GREAT LAKES</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald Buddecke</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHORELINE EROSION IN UPPER CHESAPEAKE BAY: THE ROLE OF GROUNDWATER</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold D. Palmer</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS SHORELINE CHANGES</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. N. Seelig and R. M. Sorensen</td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOSQUITO LAGOON BARRIER BEACH STUDY</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. J. Mehta and H. K. Brooks</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE AUTHORS</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 40</th>
<th>APRIL 1972</th>
<th>NUMBER 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENEZUELA – LINE, WHICH DISCHARGES SHOALING MATERIAL TO MAINTAIN AN OCEAN BAR CHANNEL</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President’s Page</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chas. G. Holle</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAKESHOE PHYSIOGRAPHY AND USE</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard E. Carlson</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NARROWING THE SPECTRUM</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major General F. P. Koisch</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURVEY OF THE SCALE INSECT EFFECT ON AMERICAN BEACH GRASS</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. V. Campbell and E. A. Fuzy</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON THE CLASSIFICATION AND TRENDS OF LONG PERIOD SEA LEVEL SERIES</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steacy D. Hicks</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL ZONE PLANNING IN CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Harold D. Bissell  
BEACH WATER TABLE AND BEACH-PROFILE MEASURING EQUIPMENT ......26  
W. Harrison and John D. Boon, III  
LONG BEACH: A BALANCE BETWEEN PROTECTION AND DEVELOPMENT 34  
Ernest Mayer, Jr.  
SURFACE WATER TEMPERATURE AND DENSITY – ATLANTIC COAST, NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA ......................................................37  
THE AUTHORS ................................................................................................................43

### VOLUME 40  
#### OCTOBER 1972  
#### NUMBER 2

A VIEW OF THE BEACH AND INTRACOASTAL WATERWAY AT FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, SHOWING THE HIGH DEGREE OF DEVELOPMENT FOR WATERFRONT ACTIVITIES..........................................................COVER  
PRESIDENT’S PAGE .................................................................................................................2  
THE NATIONAL SHORELINE STUDY, SOUTH ATLANTIC – GULF REGION ......3  
Donald P. Billard  
ECOLOGICAL MONITORING OF TWO BEACH NOURISHMENT PROJECTS IN BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA .......................................................................................9  
Walter R. Courtenay, Jr., David J. Herrema, M. John Thompson, William P. Azzinaro, and Jacques Van Montfrans  
COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT – THE CALIFORNIA EXPERIENCE ............14  
Robert B. Krueger  
MANAGING CALIFORNIA’S COASTAL ZONE RESOURCES.............................19  
John E. Bennett  
SHORE PROTECTION AND PROJECTS IN PENINSULAR FLORIDA...............27  
Colonel Emmett C. Lee, Jr.  
LAND USE ALLOCATION AND COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT...............27  
J. Jamison Moore  
A CASE HISTORY OF SHORELINE EFFECTS OF JETTIES AND CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS AT THE MOUTH OF ST. JOHNS RIVER ................................................33  
Oscar G. Rawls  
THE OFFSHORE DREDGE – A SOLUTION TO BEACH RESTORATION ..........36  
Thomas M. Turner  
THE AUTHORS ......................................................................................................................39

### VOLUME 39  
#### APRIL 1971  
#### NUMBER 1

MARINA DEL RAY, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA ............................................COVER  
EDITORIAL – PHILOSOPHY OF THE AMERICAN SHORE AND BEACH PRESERVATION ASSOCIATION ..........................................................4  
Richard O. Eaton  
WELCOME TO MEMBERS AND FRIENDS OF THE AMERICAN SHORE AND BEACH PRESERVATION ASSOCIATION ..................................................5  
John A. Lambie  
LET’S FIND A WAY TO EXPEDITE BEACH PRESERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT ..................................................................................................................7
Burton W. Chace
PROBLEMS FACING ASBPA
Brigadier General Richard H. Groves
THE STATE OF THE SHORELINES (A PROGRESS REPORT ON THE NATIONAL SHORELINE STUDY
John B. McAleer and Neill E. Parker
LOS ANGELES COUNTY EXPERIENCE IN SHORELINE DEVELOPMENT AND PRESERVATION
Kenneth R. Kvammen
“POLITICAL POLLUTION” ECONOMICS, THE ENVIRONMENT, AND COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT
J. Jamison Moore
THE SIGNIFICANCE OF SEASONAL BEACH CHANGES IN TIDAL BOUNDARIES
J. W. Johnson
INTERNATIONAL ENGINEERING COMMITTEE ON OCEAN RESOURCES
R. L. Wiegel
STATE-OF-THE-ART OF LITTORAL DRIFT MEASUREMENTS
Dr. Edward K. Noda
BUILDING A BEACH WITH AN OFFSHORE SILL – SINGER ISLAND, FLORIDA
Frank L. Sivard
SHANNON POINT CLIFF RECESSION
Maurice L. Schwartz
THE AUTHORS
DELTFT REPORT REVEALS BEHAVIOUR OF BEACHES
Brian L. McGrath

VOLUME 39  OCTOBER 1971  NUMBER 2

LOVELY HANAUMA BAY ON CROWDED OAHU
Hawaii Visitors Bureau

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF PADRE ISLES DEVELOPMENT
W. Armstrong Price

SHORELINE CHANGES – HUMBOLDT BAY, CALIFORNIA
Ronald M. Noble

OCEAN JOURNEYS BY MANGROVE SEEDLINGS
Charles R. Gunn and John V. Dennis

A WATERFRONT CLEANUP PROGRAM FOR THE NEW YORK – NEW JERSEY AREA
Roger H. Gilman

UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI’S ROSENSTIEL SCHOOL OF MARINE AND ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCE 1940 THROUGH FEBRUARY 1971
Faith Turnbull

GROINS AND GROIN SYSTEMS: A REVIEW OF RESEARCH
Dennis W. Berg and George M. Watts
THE AUTHORS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume 38</th>
<th>April 1970</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Atlantic Ocean Floor ..........................................................</td>
<td>Cover</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted for Alcoa by Heinrich Berann, 1969</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi ..................</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Role of the Corps of Engineers in Planning and Developing Southern California Ports .....................................</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neil E. Parker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand Waves, Cape Hatteras, North Carolina ......................................</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Dolan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan and Profile Characteristics of Beaches in the Canadian Arctic Archipelago ....................................</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. B. McCann and E. H. Owens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-Year Report on Sloping Techniques Used to Stabilize Eroding Tidal River Banks’ ................................</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Curtis Sharp and Joseph Vaden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic Monitoring of Shoreline Movement ............................</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lieutenant John D. Weber</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unique Jack-Up Dredge .....................................................................</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Shoreline Study ..............................................................</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Authors ....................................................................................</td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume 38</th>
<th>October 1970</th>
<th>Number 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outline History of the American Shore and Beach Preservation Association .......................................................</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter J. Gannon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remarks at XII International Coastal Engineering Conference .</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lieutenant General F. J. Clarke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Long Island State Park and Parkway Program .......................</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidney M. Shapiro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecological Model Research in the Great Lakes .........................</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James T. McFadden and John M. Armstrong</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moss Landing Harbor, California – A Case History .....................</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincent Don Wong</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Authors ..................................................................................</td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume 37</th>
<th>April 1969</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station’s Hudson River Siltation Model ..........................................</td>
<td>Cover</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold S. Scott</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ship Waves at Recreational Beaches ........................................</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. W. Johnson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projected Development for the East New Orleans Lakefront ....</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE BEACHES OF LONG ISLAND ................................................................. 50
Clarence Renshaw

COMPARISON OF WIND WAVES AND UNIFORM WAVE EFFECTS ON A BEACH ................................................................. 60
Peter Truman Kraai

A NEW MATERIAL FOR OCEAN FRONT CONSTRUCTION ..................... 72
Herbert C. Gee

THE AUTHORS .......................................................................................... 73

VOLUME 36          APRIL 1968          NUMBER 1

COASTLINE AT GROVE POINT ON THE EASTERN SHORE .......... COVER

COASTAL GEOMORPHOLOGY OF THE SMITH RIVER PLAIN ................ 5
James A. Roberts and Robert Dolan

SAND INVENTORY PROGRAM IN FLORIDA ............................................ 12
David B. Duane

THE RESEARCH PROGRAM OF THE COASTAL ENGINEERING RESEARCH CENTER ................................................................. 17
Joseph M. Caldwell

STATE PARTICIPATION IN LOCAL SHORE PROTECTION PROJECTS .... 20
Colonel F. O. Diercks

SHORE EROSION OF THE NORTHERN CHESAPEAKE BAY ................. 22
J. R. Schubel

TIDAL NAVIGATION INLETS ................................................................. 27
Charles E. Lee

LONG-PERIOD VARIATIONS IN SECULAR SEA LEVEL TRENDS ........... 32
Steacy D. Hicks

BEACH NOURISHMENT ALONG THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA COASTLINE 37

THE AUTHORS .......................................................................................... 43

VOLUME 36          OCTOBER 1968         NUMBER 2

SEALS ON THE VLIEHORS, THE NETHERLANDS ......................... COVER

A MATHEMATICAL THEORY ABOUT SAND WAVES AND ITS APPLICATION ON THE DUTCH WADDEN ISLE OF VLIELAND ....................... 5
W. T. Bakker

USE OF SEA OATS FOR DUNE STABILIZATION IN THE SOUTHEAST .... 15
W. W. Woodhouse, Jr., E. D. Seneca, and A. W. Cooper

LEGAL COMMENTS ON ROCKS AND SHOALS FOR OCEAN INDUSTRY GROWTH ................................................................. 23
Robert B. Krueger

SAND BYPASSING SYSTEMS ................................................................. 27
Gordon F. Tornberg

FIELD INSPECTION OF EROSION PROBLEMS IN INDIA ............... 34
George M. Watts

THE AUTHORS
### VOLUME 35 | APRIL 1967 | NUMBER 1

CLOSE UP OF 300,000 GALLON WATER TANK WHICH SERVES AS A LANDMARK FOR JONES BEACH STATE PARK ............................................. COVER

Sidney M. Shapiro

SMALL CRAFT HARBORS IN CALIFORNIA ................................................................. 8
Lachlan M. Richards

CYCLES OF CHANGE AT SPURN HEAD, YORKSHIRE, ENGLAND ...................... 13
G. de Boer

WAVES GENERATED BY A MOVING SHIP ............................................................... 21
R. M. Sorensen

ANALYSIS OF VARIATION IN NEARSHORE BEACH PROFILES ALONG THE OUTER BANKS OF NORTH CAROLINA ............................................................ 26
Robert Dolan, John C. Ferm, and James McCloy

COASTAL PARKS IN CALIFORNIA – RECENT ACHIEVEMENTS PENDING DEVELOPMENTS AND PROBLEMS ................................................................. 29
Fred L. Jones

### VOLUME 35 | OCTOBER 1967 | NUMBER 2

EXISTING CONDITION AND ARTIST’S CONCEPTION OF IMPROVEMENT, MAMMI BEACH, FLORIDA ............................................................................. COVER
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WELCOME – VALUE OF BEACH PROTECTION TO COUNTIES ............................ 5
William Carey

VERTICAL PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES IN THE MARYLAND CHESAPEAKE BAY 7
Turbit H. Slaughter

THE FEDERAL SHORE PRESERVATION PROGRAM IN THE SOUTHERN STATES ......................................................................................... 18
Major General T. J. Hayes

STATUS AND GENERAL ASPECTS OF BEACH EROSION CONTROL PROGRAM IN FLORIDA ................................................................. 24
R. P. Tabb

FLEXIBLE REVETMENT USING INTERLOCKING CONCRETE BLOCKS – TILGHMAN ISLAND, MARYLAND ................................................................. 28
Edgar V. Mohl and James D. Brown

WORM REEFS AS RELATED TO BEACH STABILIZATION .................................. 31
David W. Kirtley

DEVELOPMENT OF THE ARTIFICIAL SEAWEED CONCEPT .............................. 35
Robert L. Brashears and John S. Dartnell

THE AUTHORS ........................................................................................................ 41

### VOLUME 34 | APRIL 1966 | NUMBER 1

RECREATION USE OF BEACHES, SANTA CRUZ, CALIFORNIA ............................ COVER
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Problems of the New Jersey Beaches</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. F. Wicker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steady-State Wind Tides Over a Sloping Continental Shelf</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles L. Bretschneider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of Tracers in Coastal Engineering</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per Bruun</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation of Bahamian Oolitic Aragonite Sand for Florida Beach Nourishment</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard T. Cunningham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement of the California Department of Water Resources</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reginald C. Price</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary of National Shore Erosion Programs and Control Activities</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. H. Slaughter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Authors</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VOLUME 34**  
**OCTOBER 1966**  
**NUMBER 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vacation Village</td>
<td>COVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of San Diego</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Power Generation ... its relationship to beaches</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omar J. Lillevang, F. ASCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interama</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris N. Lipp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Searching for California’s Inland Sand Sources</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack J. Coe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehabilitation of Beaches with the Hopper Dredge</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louis J. Mauriello</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Water Supply System for Ocean Beaches</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence Renshaw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report on a Artificial Sea Weed</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearance F. Wicker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Search for Sand</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman E. Taney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governmental Control of Beaches and Tidelands</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert B. Krueger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stabilization of Masonboro Inlet</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. C. Rayner and N. C. Magnuson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress in Coast Protection</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brigadier General Walter P. Leber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Authors</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VOLUME 33**  
**APRIL 1965**  
**NUMBER 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clearwater Beach, Pinellas County, Florida</td>
<td>COVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Army Engineer District, Jacksonville</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOLUME 30</td>
<td>OCTOBER 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOMER SPIT, HOMER, ALASKA, LOOKING ACROSS HOMER SPIT ON KACHEMAK BAY TO THE KENAI MOUNTAINS IN BACKGROUND .......... COVER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALASKA TIDELANDS – THEIR USE AND DEVELOPMENT ........................................... 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirk W. Stanley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATION FIVE-HIGH ......................................................................................... 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonel E. T. Podufaly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEET STEEL PILING FOR SHORE PROTECTION STRUCTURES .................................. 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph E. Hickey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL DUNE BUILDINGS ON THE OUTER BANKS OF NORTH CAROLINA .......... 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudolph P. Savage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUR DEPARTING SHORES ....................................................................................... 29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. P. Lindner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE EARTH’S CHANGING CLIMATES ...................................................................... 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erling Dorf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACING BEACH SAND MOVEMENT BY MEANS OF FLUORESCENT DYED SAND ............ 31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James C. Ingle, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUR AUTHORS ..................................................................................................... 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 29</th>
<th>APRIL 1961</th>
<th>NUMBER 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OCEAN CITY, MARYLAND, 1961 ............................................................................. COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodhall Studios</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITORIAL .......................................................................................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conrad L. Wirth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEDERAL PARTICIPATION IN NEW ENGLAND’S SHORE PROTECTION PROGRAM .......... 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry S. Perdikis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEAN CITY TO BE SCENE OF 1961 ANNUAL MEETING ........................................ 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOLUME 28</td>
<td>OCTOBER 1960</td>
<td>NUMBER 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A “BIG ONE” BREAKS IN THE 635-FT TANK AT THE BEACH EROSION BOARD RESEARCH PLANT .......................................................... COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITORIAL .................................................................................................................. 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis J. Graling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A PROGRESS REPORT ON BEACH EROSION BOARD ACTIVITIES ........................................ 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major General W. K. Wilson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE PROBLEM OF CALIFORNIA’S PUBLIC BEACHES – ACQUISITION – DEVELOPMENT – PROTECTION .................................................. 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles A. DeTurk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH EROSION CONTROL AND SMALL CRAFT HARBOR DEVELOPMENT AT POINT HUENEME .............................................................. 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William J. Herron, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH DEVELOPMENT AND POLLUTION CONTROL BY CITY OF LOS ANGELES IN HYPERION – VENICE AREA ........................................ 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyall A. Pardee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SHORES OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ........................................................................ 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonel Carroll T. Newton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIDELESS GREAT LAKES SUBJECT TO EROSION ................................................................ 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. O. Kugel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE SEAL BEACH GROIN ............................................. 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank E. Nichol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CALIFORNIA SMALL CRAFT HARBORS PROGRAM .................................................... 27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIDO KEY LOOKING NORTH</td>
<td>COVER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THIRTY-THIRDS ANNUAL MEETING OF THE ASBPA IN CONJUNCTION WITH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLORIDA SHORE &amp; BEACH PRESERVATION ASSOCIATION OPENING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN DETERMINING THE AMOUNT OF FEDERAL AID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN BEACH EROSION CONTROL PROJECTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major General W. K. Wilson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOME EXAMPLES OF LARGE SCALE SHORE PROTECTION PROJECTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. O. Eaton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A CONTINUING STUDY OF SHORELINE PROCESSES IN CALIFORNIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter G. Schulz and Paul F. Stephenson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH PRESERVATION PROBLEMS AND PROJECTS OF THE SOUTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATLANTIC DIVISION, EXCEPT FOR FLORIDA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major General Frank M. Albrecht</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY OF THE SALES OF RIPARIAN LANDS IN NEW JERSEY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvatore A. Bontempo and Kenneth H. Creveling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGIONAL REPORTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. O. Kugel, V. L. Pearson, Jr., Sidney M. Shapiro, Harold J. Duffy,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonel B. C. Snow, and Paul E. Stephenson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFTERNOON SESSIONS – JOINT MEETING - ASBPA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESENT STATUS OF BEACH EROSION AND PROTECTION IN FLORIDA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Per Bruun</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH EROSION AND SHORE-PROTECTION PROBLEMS AND PROJECTS IN FLORIDA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonel Paul D. Troxler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HURRICANE TIDE HAZARDS ALONG THE FLORIDA COAST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence A. Farrer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTALLATION AND OPERATION OF FIXED SAND BY-PASSING PLANT AT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAKE WORTH INLET, FLORIDA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen R. Middleton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE RESPONSIBILITIES IN ADMINISTERING TIDAL AND SUBMERGED LANDS –</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLORIDA POLICY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Turner Wallis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BEACH AND SHORE INSPECTION TRIP – 17 APRIL 1959 – SARASOTA, FL, TO CLEARWATER BEACH, FL ...............................................................36
ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING ASBPA, SARASOTA, FL, 16 APRIL 1959 ........37
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING, 16 APRIL 1959 .....................................39

VOLUME 27          DECEMBER 1959          NUMBER 2

SHORELINE AT SANTA MONICA, SHOWING ADDITIONAL BEACH CREATED BY CONSTRUCTION OF AN OFFSHORE BREAKWATER .................. COVER
Pacific Air Industries

PRESIDENT’S PAGE .................................................................................................3
Charles G. Holle

PARTNERS IN EROSION CONTROL ........................................................................4
Lieutenant General Emerson C. Itschner

A CASE OF “NOW OR NEVER” ................................................................................9
Conrad L. Wirth

JAPANESE SEDGE AT ISLAND BEACH ..................................................................11

1960 ANNUAL MEETING TO BE AT SANTA MONICA .............................................12

HISTORY AND THE CHALK CLIFFS AT SPURN HEAD ........................................... 13
G. de Boer

“ERIE TRIANGLE” COMES OF AGE .................................................................16
Dr. Maurice K. Goddard

A NEW HONOR FOR GENERAL EDGERTON ....................................................18

SAND BY-PASSING AT SHARK RIVER INLET .........................................................19
F. B. Cogan

COASTAL ENGINEERING RESEARCH AND ADMINISTRATIONS IN FLORIDA 21
James A. Purpura

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE GROIN AT SEAL BEACH, CALIFORNIA ........25
A. Ross Cash and F. Z. Pirkey

STONE JETTY AT GRAND ISLE, LOUISIANA ......................................................27
Hu B. Myers

VOLUME 26          APRIL 1958          NUMBER 1

JONES BEACH FROM THE AIR WHEN 200,000 VISITORS FILLED THE PARK,
MARINE AMPHITHEATRE AT LOWER RIGHT .................................................. COVER

LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT ........................................................................3
Lee Otis Colbert

EXPANSION OF JONES BEACH STATE PARK ......................................................4
Sidney M. Shapiro

SHORE PROBLEMS IN NEW YORK STATE PARKS ON THE GREAT LAKES ....8
Leonard L. Hurtleston

BEACH EROSION CONTROL IN DELAWARE .....................................................11
Joe S. Robinson

OCEAN CITY – A HISTORY OF ACCRETION AND EROSION ......................15
Edward B. Bowker

PRESQUE ISLE PENINSULA BEACH PROTECTION PROJECT .........................17
BEACH EROSION IN MICHIGAN ................................................................. 20
  Dale W. Granger
BEACH EROSION CONTROL PROBLEMS AND LEGISLATION ............. 23
  Walter G. Schulz

VOLUME 25  OCTOBER 1957  NUMBER 2

ASBURY PARK, NEW JERSEY, SHORE DEVELOPMENT ......................... COVER
LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT ........................................................... 3
  Lee Otis Colbert
FEDERAL POLICY IN THE APPLICATION OF THE PROVISIONS OF PUBLIC
LAW 826, 84TH CONGRESS ............................................................... 4
  Major General Charles G. Holle
MAJOR PROBLEMS OF BEACH MAINTENANCE .................................. 6
  W. Mack Angas
RECREATIONAL BEACH AREAS IN NEW JERSEY ............................... 10
  Honorable Joseph E. McLean
ADDRESS TO ASSOCIATION ............................................................... 12
  Governor Robert B. Meyner
ANNUAL MEETING ASBPA, ASBURY PARK, NJ, MAY 28-29, 1957 ....... 13
SEMINAR ON REGIONAL PROBLEMS AND PROJECTS, ANNUAL MEETING,
ASBURY PARK, NJ, 28 MAY 1957 .................................................... 14
  Admiral L. O. Colbert
REPORTS BY ........................................................................................ 15
  William S. Wise, Henry Isé, Rodolphe G. Bessette, Sidney Shapiro, James K. Rankin,
  B. C. Snow, Jan J. Leendertze, George Frost, Kenneth Thompson, A. L. Willoz,
  Walter G. Schulz, and F. O. Kugel
DISCUSSION ....................................................................................... 25
ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING, ASBPA, ASBURY PARK, NJ, 28 MAY 1957... 27

VOLUME 24  APRIL 1956  NUMBER 1

AN AERIAL VIEW OF GULFPORT AND THE MISSISSIPPI GULF COAST .. COVER
  Arthur Quinn
LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT ........................................................... 3
  Lee Otis Colbert
BEACH EROSION CONTROL AS RELATED TO CALIFORNIA .................... 4
  Walter G. Schulz
COASTAL RESEARCH IN THE NETHERLANDS ................................... 9
  F. Gerritsen
PRINCETON’S PROGRAM IN RIVER AND HARBOR ENGINEERING .......... 12
  Vice Admiral W. Mack Angas
THE FORESHORE EROSION PROBLEM ON THE LOWER REACHES OF THE
MISSISSIPPI RIVER ............................................................................. 13
  Colonel William H. Lewis
COASTAL PROBLEMS IN THE MOBILE DISTRICT .............................. 16
  Francis F. Escoffier
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 24</th>
<th>OCTOBER 1956</th>
<th>NUMBER 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PONCHARTRAIN BEACH, NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA ........................................... COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT ........................................................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee Otis Colbert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOME GEOLOGIC ASPECTS OF THE BEACHES AND BEACH EROSION IN PUERTO RICO ................................................ 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mort D. Turner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH EROSION PROBLEMS AT THE NORTHERN COAST OF PUERTO RICO ................ 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juan M. Olivieri</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A YEAR OF PROGRESS – A REPORT BY THE BEACH EROSION BOARD .................... 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brigadier General Theron D. Weaver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL ENGINEERING ALONG THE FLORIDA GULF COAST ................................ 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William L. Sawyer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHORE PROTECTION IN ORLEANS PARISH ..................................................... 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. L. Willoz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVELOPMENT OF RECREATIONAL BEACHES ................................................. 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonel Earl E. Gesler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE PORT OF NEW ORLEANS .......................................................................... 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas L. Lewis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCEEDINGS THIRTIETH ANNUAL MEETING, NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, 26-27 APRIL 1956 ......................................................... 25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 23</th>
<th>APRIL 1955</th>
<th>NUMBER 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WINTER SATURDAY ON BEACH AT CRANDON PARK, DADE COUNTY, PARKS, FLORIDA ............................................................................. COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT ........................................................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee Otis Colbert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE FUTURE OF COASTAL ENGINEERING ..................................................... 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonel Earl E. Gesler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATION WIENIE BAKE ............................................................................. 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. P. L. Nicholls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: Beach fire, cookout, safety, recreation, Los Angeles, California, Santa Monica Bay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCEEDINGS, TWENTY-NINTH ANNUAL MEETING, ASBPA, MIAMI BEACH, FL, 14 APRIL 1955 ......................................................... 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACQUISITION, USE, AND MAINTENANCE OF WATER FRONT PARKS FOR PUBLIC USE ................................................................. 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Douglas Barnes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: Dade County Park System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEVELOPMENT OF METHODS FOR BY-PASSING SAND ACROSS INLETS ……10
Richard O. Eaton
Additional Keywords: Sooth Lake Worth Inlet, Salina Cruz Harbor, Dorban South Africa, Santa Barbara, California, Port Huemene, sand-bypassing, inlets

LEGAL PROBLEMS OF MIAMI BEACH SHORE PRESERVATION …………13
Morris N. Lipp
Additional Keywords: Shore protection, property rights, public access, Florida

MAGNITUDE OF FLORIDA’S BEACH PROBLEM ………………………………16
Colonel A. G. Matthews
Additional Keywords: Shore protection, coastal management

PROGRESS REPORT ON THE BEACH EROSION BOARD …………………..18
Colonel W. P. Trower

STABILITY OF BEACHES …………………………………………………………21
Per Bruun
Additional Keywords: Erosion, coastal geomorphology, beach profile, equilibrium beach profile, shore protection, University of Florida

BANQUET SESSION ………………………………………………………………27
President C. O. Colbert, Presiding

REPORT ON INSPECTION TRIPS ………………………………………………27
Additional Keywords: Cranton Park, Haulover Beach State Park, Hillsboro Inlet, South Lake Worth Inlet, Palm Beach

BUSINESS SESSION ………………………………………………………………28
Additional Keywords: ASBPA elections and membership dues

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH, SEABROOK AND SEABROOK BEACH IN THE FOREGROUND, HAMPTON HARBOR AND INLET, HAMPTON BEACH AND THE REMAINDER OF NEW HAMPHSHIRE’S COASTLINE IN THE DISTANCE. COVER

LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT ………………………………………………3
Lee Otis Colbert
Additional Keywords: Federal shoreline protection, coastal protection

THE DEVELOPMENT AND RESTORATION OF HAMPTON BEACH …………4
Commander R. H. Whitaker
Additional Keywords: New Hampshire, tidal inlet, coastal protection, coastal stabilization, coastal structure

THE MASSACHUSETTS STATE-OWNED BEACH PROGRAM …………………6
John A. Volpe
Additional Keywords: Recreation facility, Salisbury Beach, Provincetown Beach, public beaches

MARYLAND’S FAVORITE BEACH AT OCEAN CITY ……………………………8
Walter C. Hopkins
Additional Keywords: Maryland, shore protection, groin, coastal protection structure

THE SEASHORE RECREATION AREA SURVEY 1945-1955 ……………………..12
Allen T. Edmunds
Additional Keywords: National Parks Service, conservation

EFFECTS OF HURRICANES ON NORTH CAROLINA BEACHES ………………14
Beverly C. Snow
Additional Keywords: Hurricane Hazel, Hurricane Hazel, Hurricane Diane, hurricane damage

THE TIDAL MOVEMENT AND ITS PREDICTION ………………………………..17
E. C. McKay
Additional Keywords: Tidal constituent, tide prediction, astronomical tide, meteorological tide, tide gage

DIVISION OF SHORE EROSION – OHIO …………………………………………..20
F. O. Kugel
Additional Keywords: Shore protection, groins, sand mining, Lake Erie
LOCAL COOPERATION CONNECTION WITH REQUIREMENTS IN FEDERAL BEACH EROSION CONTROL PROJECTS ................................................................. 24

Albert C. Rayner
Additional Keywords: Federal assistance, shore protection, Federal aid

SURVEY OF EROSION CONTROL PRACTICES ......................................................... 27

Colonel Earl E. Gesler, Ret.
Additional Keywords: Coastal development, coastal construction, erosion control funding, shore protection funding

| VOLUME 22 | APR 1954 | NUMBER 1 |
| VOLUME 21 | OCT 1953 | NUMBER 2 |

J. SPENCER SMITH, 1880-1953 ................................................................................. COVER
J. SPENCER SMITH ........................................................................................................ 2

Peter J. Gannon
MEMORABILIA ............................................................................................................. 4
WASHINGTON, DC, 8 DECEMBER 1926 ................................................................. 4
WASHINGTON, DC, 23-24 MAY 1927 ...................................................................... 5
JACKSONVILLE, FL, 5-6 DECEMBER 1927 .................................................................. 5
MEETING OF ASBPA, CONEY ISLAND, NY, 26-27 JUNE 1928 ................................. 5
GULFPORT, MS, 2-3 DECEMBER 1929 ...................................................................... 5
HAMPTON BEACH, NEW HAMPSHIRE, 24-25 JUNE 1929 ....................................... 5
LONG BEACH, CA, 15-19 JULY 1930 ........................................................................ 6
WASHINGTON, DC, 12 DECEMBER 1930 .............................................................. 6
NORFOLK, VA, 13-14 APRIL 1931 ............................................................................. 6
WASHINGTON, DC, 7 DECEMBER 1931 ................................................................. 7
HAMPTON BEACH, NH, 18-19 JUNE 1934 ................................................................ 7
CORAL GABLES, FL, 5 APRIL 1935 ........................................................................ 7
WASHINGTON, DC, 10 JANUARY 1935 ................................................................... 7
CHICAGO, IL, 27 SEPTEMBER 1937 ........................................................................ 7
SHORE AND BEACH, JULY 1938 ............................................................................. 8
SHORE AND BEACH, APRIL 1939 .......................................................................... 8
SHORE AND BEACH, JULY 1940 ............................................................................ 8
SHORE AND BEACH, JANUARY 1941 ...................................................................... 9
CAPE MAY, NJ, JUNE 1941 ....................................................................................... 9
SHORE AND BEACH, OCTOBER 1941 ...................................................................... 10
SHORE AND BEACH, APRIL 1943 ......................................................................... 10
SHORE AND BEACH, APRIL 1945 ......................................................................... 10
CEDAR POINT, OH, 13 AUGUST 1946 ..................................................................... 11
SHORE AND BEACH, APRIL 1949 ......................................................................... 11
SHORE AND BEACH, OCTOBER 1949 .................................................................. 11
LONG BEACH, CA, SEPTEMBER 1950 ................................................................. 12
SHORE AND BEACH, APRIL 1952 ......................................................................... 12
SHORE AND BEACH, OCTOBER 1952 ................................................................... 12

J. Spencer Smith
RESOLUTIONS AND EDITORIALS ........................................................................... 13
SPEECH BEFORE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, LONG BRANCH, NJ, 26 MARCH 1954 .............................................................................................. 16
 clinging to the shingled and flaking surface of the house.
AIMS AND PURPOSES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA COASTAL MARINE COUNCIL..........................................................................................................................14
  George P. Arrington
WHAT TO EXPECT FROM A BEACH EROSION STUDY...........................................16
  Colonel E. E. Gesler
BIRTH OF AN INLET – CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC ...........................................20
  Colonel R. C. Brown
CORROSIVE ACTION OF SEA WATER .......................................................................22
  Frank L. LaQue
THE CASE FOR LOCKWOOD’S FOLLY INLET ..........................................................23
  J. C. Bowman
BANQUET SESSION .......................................................................................................27
  President J. Spencer Smith and Brandon Hodges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 20</th>
<th>APRIL 1952</th>
<th>NUMBER 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PALM BEACH, FLORIDA, IN 1948 SHOWING THE EFFECT OF SAND PUMPING FROM THE BAY SIDE TO RESTORE ERODED BEACHFRONTS .................. COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASBPA TORONTO CONVENTION –30-31 AUGUST 1951 – KING EDWARD HOTEL, TORONTO, CANADA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTRODUCTORY REMARKS .......................................................................................... 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Spencer Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: St. Lawrence Waterway</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAKESHORE EROSION PROBLEMS IN SOUTHERN ONTARIO ...............................3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. H. Richardson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: Great Lakes, beaches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EROSION PROBLEMS ON THE OHIO SHORE OF LAKE ERIE ..................................5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. D. Wells</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: Great Lakes, groins, beaches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORIAL – GEORGE A. NICHOL, JR.........................................................................8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER LEVELS OF THE GREAT LAKES ....................................................................9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles A. Price</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: History, water level, monitoring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH EROSION BOARD STUDIES ........................................................................... 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonel E. E. Gesler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: Great Lakes, BEB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTAL SURVEYS IN SHORE EROSION PLANNING ........................................... 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear Admiral Robert N. Knox</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Keywords: History, measurement, monitoring, shoreline, surveys</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMARY OF REMARKS ............................................................................................22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. J. Spencer Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORIAL – ROBERT KINGERY ...............................................................................22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Spencer Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 20</th>
<th>OCTOBER 1952</th>
<th>NUMBER 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIAMI BEACH ...................................................................................................... COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASBPA MEETING AT ATLANTIC CITY, NJ, 28-29 MAY 1952, HEADQUARTERS HOTEL, CHALFONT-HADDON HALL-ON THE BOARDWALK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTRODUCTORY REMARKS.......................................................................................... 1
  Mr. J. Spencer Smith
  Additional Keywords: Shore protection

BEACH EROSION STUDIES OF SOUTHERN NEW JERSEY ..............................3
  E. E. Gesler
  Additional Keywords: Atlantic City, Ocean City, Wildwood, Cape May, littoral drift, longshore sand transport, shoreline

REVIEW OF STATE, MUNICIPAL BEACH PRESERVATION PROGRAM ..........8
  James K. Rankin
  Additional Keywords: Atlantic City, groins, shore protection, New Jersey

OUR CHANGING COASTLINE ..............................................................................11
  Read Admiral Robert F. A. Studds
  Additional Keywords: New Jersey, Barrier Islands, beach nourishment, littoral drift, inlet

LUNCHEON MEETING ..........................................................................................14
  Honorable William F. Casey
  Additional Keywords: Beach nourishment

AFTERNOON SESSION .....................................................................................18
  Mr. J. Spencer Smith

NORTH CAROLINA’S COASTAL AREA .............................................................. 19
  George R. Ross
  Additional Keywords: Cape Hatteras, Wrightsville Beach, Kitty Hawk, Oregon Inlet

GOOD BEACHES NEED CLEAN WATERS .....................................................22
  Seth G. Hess
  Additional Keywords: Waste discharge, water quality

CONNECTICUT’S PROGRAM ..........................................................................24
  John J. Curry
  Additional Keywords: Beach nourishment, erosion

SUMMARY OF REMARKS ..............................................................................28
  J. Spencer Smith
  Additional Keywords: Advocacy

DINNER SESSION .............................................................................................30
  Mr. J. Spencer Smith

REMARKS ..........................................................................................................32
  Lieutenant General Lewis A. Pick
  Additional Keywords: Beach Erosion Board (BEB), history, beaches, erosion, advocacy, coastal management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 19</th>
<th>APRIL 1951</th>
<th>NUMBER 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WHIPPED BY A NOR’EASTER, WAVES POUND THE BEACH AT SEA BRIGHT, NEW JERSEY .................................................................COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE TIDELANDS QUESTION ...........................................................................3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judge L. H. Perez</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH EROSION AND THE TOURIST TRADE ..................................................6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris N. Lipp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EROSION AND THE LITTORAL BENTHOS .......................................................8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip A. Butler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITORIAL ....................................................................................................11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE BEACH EROSION BOARD ......................................................................12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonel Earl E. Gesler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH ENGINEERING AT FIRE ISLAND ....................................................15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry T. Tuthill</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERIAL PHOTO OF ALABAMA BEACH AT GULF STATE PARK, AL</td>
<td>COVER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCUSSION OF “THE CHARACTERISTICS OF BEACH DRIFTING”</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“LETS FINISH A JOB HALF DONE . . . ON THE BEACHES OF NEW JERSEY</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVING AHEAD IN SHORE SAVING</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANOTHER CALIFORNIA PUBLIC OCEAN BEACH</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From the Los Angeles Times</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BING CROSBY’S “HEAVEN ON EARTH” (PEBBLE BEACH, CA)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reprinted by Permission from PARADE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITORIAL</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRIEFLY NOTED – SHORE AND BEACH SHORTS</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VOLUME 18 | OCTOBER 1950 | NUMBER 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SHORE PRESERVATION IN CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Warren T. Hannum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A REPORT ON TIDELANDS OIL DISPUTE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everett W. Mattoon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL ASPECTS OF BEACH EROSION</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonel Earl E. Gesler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASSACHUSETTS DELEGATION AT LONG BEACH MEETING</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EROSION ENGINEERS MEASURE THE WAVES</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jay V. Hall, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH PROBLEMS IN STATE PARK SYSTEM</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earl P. Hanson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOS ANGELES BEACH OPERATIONS</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. P. L. Nicholls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHAT PEOPLE LIKE AT SHORE</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VITAL ROLE OF ENGINEERS PRaised BY PRESIDENT TRUMAN</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABOR URGES MORE BEACH RECREATION</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution No. 185</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORIGINAlITY OF NATIONS STRESSED</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. J. Pouget</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VOLUME 17 | APRIL 1949 | NUMBER 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTHUR S. TUTTLE – 1865-1949</td>
<td>COVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITORIAL NOTES – MEMORIAL – AUTHOR S. TUTTLE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASBPA PROCEEDING OF THE WINTER MEETING – WEST PALM BEACH, FL, 6 DECEMBER 1948,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPENING ADDRES OF CITY MANAGER</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOLUME 15</td>
<td>APRIL 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNECTICUT SHORE PROTECTION CONFERENCE REPORT; STEEL SHEET PILING FOR SHORE AND BEACH PRESERVATION STRUCTURES; AND PRESSURE CREOSOTED TIMBER FOR SHORE PROTECTION WORKS ..... COVER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITORIAL NOTES .............................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNECTICUT SHORE PROTECTION CONFERENCE – PANEL DISCUSSION AT HARTFORD REVIEWS FEDERAL AND STATE ASSISTANCE MEASURES ..........</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH EROSION BOARD ..................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEWEY APPROVES EROSION CONTROL FUNDS ...........................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH PRESERVATION LAWS AND PROGRAMS ........................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur S. Tuttle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMPTON BEACH SEAWALL COMPLETED ................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Ashworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEEL SHEET PILING FOR SHORE AND BEACH PROTECTION STRUCTURES 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. J. McIntosh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESSURE CREOSOTED TIMBER FOR SHORE AND BEACH PROTECTION STRUCTURES ..........................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayor M. Curley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESPONSE ..................................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President J. Spencer Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASSACHUSETTS COMMITTEE MEMBERS .................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COAST PROTECTION IN NEW HAMPSHIRE – INTRODUCTORY REMARKS AT THE AFTERNOON SESSION ...........................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel H. Dickinson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAVE ACTION AND EFFECT OF REFRACTION ........................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. W. T. Edmondson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ACQUISITION OF JEKYLL ISLAND STATE PARK ..................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Morgan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF PUBLIC BEACHES ...............................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chester R. Blakelock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECENT COOPERATIVE BEACH EROSION STUDIES ....................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald F. Horton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS ..................................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governor Robert F. Bradford</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE NEED FOR A SECRETARY OF PEACE ..............................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonel Hugh A. Kelly, Retired</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRESS REPORT ON A GREAT MISSION ...........................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Spencer Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESEARCH BY THE BEACH EROSION BOARD .........................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brigadier General Raymond G. Moses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ralph H. Mann

VOLUME 15  |  OCTOBER 1947  |  NUMBER 2

PROCEEDING OF THE ASBURY PARK MEETING, 27-28 MAY 1947 ........... COVER
EDITORIAL NOTES .........................................................................................18

ASBPA PROCEEDINGS OF THE ANNUAL MEETING, BERKELEY-CARTERET HOTEL, ASBURY PARK, NJ, 27-28 MAY 1947.................................19
OPENING ADDRESS OF PRESIDENT J. SPENCER SMITH.............................19
FEDERAL PARTICIPATION IN SHORE PROTECTION ...............................21
Colonel C. Lacey Hall

NEW JERSEY SHORE PROTECTION PROGRESS ........................................23
Morgan F. Larson

NEEDED SHORE RECREATION FACILITIES .............................................26
Conrad L. Wirth

GEORGIA ACQUIRES JEKYLL ISLAND ......................................................28
DIRECTOR SVAILLE’S REMARKS ..............................................................28
FUTURE FEDERAL SHOE POLICIES .........................................................30
Representative George H. Bender, Chairman

BEACH EROSION BOARD EXPERIMENTS .............................................31
Dr. Martin A. Mason

CALIFORNIA BUYS BEACH ........................................................................33
CALIFORNIA’S STATE BEACH PROGRAM .............................................35
General Warren T. Hanum

CONSERVATION IN A WORKING FEDERALISM ....................................39
Governor Alfred E. Driscoll

VOLUME 14  |  APRIL 1946  |  NUMBER 1

SUMMER MEETING SCHEDULED CEDAR POINT, OHIO, SHOREFRONT SESSIONS WILL INCLUDE INSPECTION OF LAKE ERIE EROSION PROBLEMS, TEXT OF PROCEEDINGS OF THE WASHINGTON MEETING ............... COVER
EDITORIAL NOTES .........................................................................................2

ASBPA PROCEEDINGS OF THE ANNUAL MEETING, NATIONAL ACADEMY-RESEARCH COUNCIL BUILDING, WASHINGTON, DC, 21 MARCH 1946 ..........3
ADDRESS OF WELCOME ...............................................................................3
Brigadier General Gordon R. Young

RESPONSE FOR THE ASSOCIATION ..........................................................4
Rear Admiral Leo Otis Colbert

SUMMER MEETING AT CEDAR POINT, OHIO, 13-15 AUGUST 1947 ..........4
ANNUAL ADDRESS OF THE PRESIDENT ...................................................5
J. Spencer Smith

FEDERAL CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE ACT GAINS GROUND ..............6
IMPROVEMENT OF DADE COUNTY WATERFRONTS ............................7
Adrian D. Barnes

BEACH INTELLIGENCE – A REPORT OF THE WAR-TIME ACTIVITIES OF THE BEACH EROSION BOARD .........................................................11
Clara S. Edmunds
LAKE ERIE BEACH EROSION PROBLEMS ................................................................. 16

Representative Alvin F. Weichel
THE COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY’S WORK IN CONNECTION WITH OUR BEACHES ................................................................................................. 18

Lieutenant Commander Robert W. Knox
PANEL DISCUSSION ON FEDERAL LAWS ................................................................. 21
REMARKS BY COLONEL HALL ............................................................................... 24
REMARKS BY DR. MASON ..................................................................................... 24
BEACH EROSION BOARD ......................................................................................... 25
GENERAL DISCUSSION ON PRESENT LAWS ....................................................... 26
STATUS OF H.R. 2033 ............................................................................................. 29
DINNER SESSION .................................................................................................... 32
COOPERATION BY THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS – GENERAL WHEELER DISCUSSES PLANS FOR BROAD, SCIENTIFIC STUDIES UNDER PROVISIONS OF NEW LAW ......................................................................................... 33

Lieutenant General Raymond A. Wheeler
COAST PRESERVATION PROBLEMS IN DENMARK ............................................. 36
Sv. Svendsen
NORTH PACIFIC TIDAL WAVE .............................................................................. 39

VOLUME 14  OCTOBER 1946  NUMBER 2

VIVECA LINDFORS IN A SCENE FROM “NIGHT UNTO NIGHT” IN WHICH SHE STARRED WITH RONALD REAGAN ................................................................. COVER
PROGRAM FOR THE ASBURY PARK SUMMER MEETING, 27-28 MAY 1947, ASBURY PARK, NJ ........................................................................................................ inside front cover
EDITORIAL NOTES ................................................................................................. 42
“FEDERAL AID FOR BEACHES” ............................................................................ 42
NEW FEDERAL AID LAW IS ENACTED – PRESIDENT TRUMAN APPROVES MEASURE THAT AUTHORIZES UP TO ONE-THIRD OF COST OF PROTECTION PROJECTS ................................................................................ 43
PROCEEDING OF THE CEDAR POINT MEETING ................................................ 45
DINNER SESSION ................................................................................................. 45
SHORE EROSION OF LAKE ERIE ........................................................................... 45

William H. Gould
MORNING SESSION – 14 AUGUST ......................................................................... 46
PERMISSIVE CONSERVANCY LEGISLATION FOR BEACH EROSION CONTROL ................................................................................................................... 47

Dr. Arthur E. Morgan
FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN BEACH EROSION .......................................................... 52

Dr. Martin A. Mason
BEACH EROSION BOARD ..................................................................................... 54
OHIO RIVER SHORE PROBLEMS ........................................................................ 56

Representative William Deddens
THE HISTORY OF BEACH EROSION ON LAKE ERIE .......................................... 57

Senator William A. Boyd
NEW YORK STATE BEACH PROTECTION PROGRAM............................................58
WATER LEVELS OF LAKE ERIE.................................................................59
    Sherman Moore
CONNECTICUT NAVIGATION SURVEY INCLUDES SHORE INFORMATION ....60
 PANEL ON LAKE ERIE EROSION PROBLEMS ........................................62
THE BEACHES MUST BELONG TO THE PEOPLE – CALIFORNIA’S STATEWIDE
PROGRAM...............................................................67
    George P. Larsen
DINNER SESSION ....................................................................................71
THE NEW FEDERAL BEACH LAWS............................................................72
    Colonel C. Lacey Hall
A REGIONAL PLAN FOR LAKE ERIE SHORES .........................................73
    Senator James W. Huffman
OHIO LAKEFRONT DECISION .................................................................74
CONCRETE SHORE PROTECTION STRUCTURES ....................................75
NEW CLASS OF MEMBERSHIP IS AUTHORIZED ....................................79
THE NEW SEA WALL AT HAMPTON BEACH, NH ....................................79
    George Ashworth
ASBPA SUMMER MEETING, CEDAR POINT, OHIO, 13-15 AUGUST 1946........81
AN ACT (PUBLIC LAW 727 – 79TH CONGRESS – CHAPTER 960 – 2ND SESSION –
AUTHORIZING FEDERAL PARTICIPATION IN THE COST OF PROTECTING THE
SHORES OF PUBLICLY OWNED PROPERTY ........................................84
SUN-UP IN DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA .................................................. COVER
EDITORIAL NOTES ..................................................................................2
FEDERAL ASSISTANCE BILLS HEARING IN WASHINGTON, DC, 24 APRIL
A BILL (H.R. 2033 – 79TH CONGRESS – 1ST SESSION – AUTHORIZING FEDERAL
PARTICIPATION IN THE COST OF PROTECTING THE SHORES OF PUBLICLY
OWNED PROPERTY ...............................................................4
ATLANTIC CITY LUXURY TAX TO OFFSET HURRICANE COST ..........4
A BILL (H.R. 2032 – 79TH CONGRESS – 1ST SESSION – AUTHORIZING GENERAL
SHORE-LINE INVESTIGATIONS AT FEDERAL EXPENSE, AND TO REPEAL AN
ACT FOR IMPROVEMENT AND PROTECTION OF THE BEACHES ALONG THE
SHORES OF THE US, APPROVED 26 JUNE 1936 ..................................5
“HYDROGRAPHIC MANUAL”.................................................................5
MIAMI’S NEW PUBLIC TROPICAL BEACH – PLANS MADE FOR OPENING
PALM-CLOTHED CRANDON PARK AS SOON AFTER THE WAR AS
COMPLETION AS POSSIBLE ..............................................................6
    J. Spencer Smith
NEW YORKADOPTS STATE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM – NEW LAW
APPROPRIATES $2,000,000 TO MEET HALF THE COST OF ATLANTIC SHORE
PROTECTION STRUCTURES......................................................10
SENATOR DURYEA NAMED STATE CONSERVATION COMMISSIONER........10
TEXT OF NEW ASSISTANCE LAW FOR NEW YORK.............................11
TEXT OF RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING NEW YORK INVESTIGATION ..........14

VOLUME 13    APRIL 1945    NUMBER 1
EXTENT AND VALUE OF SOME OF THE PUBLICLY-OWNED BEACHFRONT ALONG THE ATLANTIC SHORELINE OF LONG ISLAND .................................................15
A PUBLIC BEACH PARK FOR NEW JERSEY – STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RECOMMENDS ACQUISITION OF TEN-MILE LONG ISLAND BEACH ..................................................................................................16
NEW JERSEY LEGISLATURE APPROPRIATES ADDITIONAL $1,250,000 TO HELP SEASHORE COMMUNITIES COMBAT EROSION ........................................ 17
James K. Rankin
“COASTAL CURRENTS ALONG THE ATLANTIC COAST OF THE UNITED STATES” ...........................................................................................................................17
THE RELATION OF THE SHORE AND BEACH ZONE TO FISHERIES RESOURCES .................................................................................................................... 18
Daniel Merriman and Herbert E. Warfel
TEN YEARS ACHIEVEMENT IN NEW HAMPSHIRE – A DECADE OF COASTAL PROTECTION PROGRESS AND AN OUTLINE OF THE STATE’S POST-WAR PROGRAM ........................................................................................................................21
BEACH EROSION BOARD .............................................................................................22
TWO BEACH EROSION BOARD CIVILIAN EXPERTS RECEIVE HIGH WAR DEPARTMENT SERVICE AWARDS .............................................................................22
WASHINGTON MEETINGS WILL BE RESUMED; FIRST REGULAR ANNUAL MEETING SINCE BEFORE THE WAR IS SCHEDULED FOR FEBRUARY OR MARCH; NEW BEACH EROSION BOARD SURVEY LAW IS SIGNED........COVER BEACH EROSION BOARD SURVEY BILL SIGNED – NEW LAW AUTHORIZES BASIC RESEARCH AT FEDERAL EXPENSE; CAMPAIGN OF U.S. CONSTRUCTION FUNDS CONTINUES ......................................................................................27
ANDREWS AND CLARK FORM PARTNERSHIP ......................................................................................28
REPORT ON CHICAGO WAVE TANK EXPERIMENTS .............................................30
James J. O’Rourke
MODERNIZED CORROSION TESTING ........................................................................38
Reprinted courtesy of “Corrosion and Material Protection”
MEMORIAL – JESSE A. HOWLAND ...............................................................................42
MARINE TEST RESULTS ............................................................................................... 43
Reprinted courtesy of “Corrosion and Material Protection”
RELATIVE CORRODIBILITY OF ATMOSPHERES AT TWENTY LOCATIONS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD ..................................................................................45
COMPARATIVE CORROSION RATES OF PICKLED MILD STEEL SPECIMENS SUBMERGED IN SEA WATER ...................................................................................45
BEACH EROSION BOARD .............................................................................................47
COLONEL PRICE IS NEW HEAD OF BEACH EROSION BOARD ............................ 47
COLONEL RENSHAW IS DECORATED ........................................................................ 47
TWO REPORTS ARE RELEASED ..................................................................................47
TUTTLE WILL SERVE HALLER COMPANIES ........................................................................ 47
VOLUME 13          OCTOBER 1945          NUMBER 2
SPECIAL MEETING – FIRST NATIONAL CONFERENCE CALLED ON COASTAL PROTECTION AND RECREATION SINCE 1941 – PALMER HOUSE, CHICAGO, 31 MAY – 1 JUNE ................................................................. COVER
PROGRAM FOR 16TH ANNUAL MEETING, CHICAGO, IL............. inside front cover
EDITORIAL NOTES ..........................................................................................................2
SEASHOES FOR PUBLIC PLAY – WITH THOUSANDS OF MILES OF COASTLINE, AMERICA’S BEACHES IN PUBLIC OWNERSHIP ARE MEASURED BY THE FOOT .................................................................3
   Stephen G. Thompson
WHY YOU ARE EXPECTED AT CHICAGO ............................................5
   J. Spencer Smith
RECENT GREAT LAKES SHORE LINE DAMAGE ..............................7
   Robert Kingery
LAKE ERIE SHORE EROSION IN OHIO – NO TIDES, BUT STEADY WINDS OR STORMS CAUSE DANGEROUS CHANGES IN LEVEL OF EXTREMELY SHALLOW LAKE, ONLY 210 FEET DEEP .................................................................8
   G. W. White
POST-WAR PLANS BEING MADE IN MANY CITIES – SOME SKETCHY, OTHERS READY FOR EARLY ACTION TO OBTAIN SHORE OF ANY NEW FEDERAL PUBLIC WORKS FUNDS .................................................................11
ENGLAND SEEKS NATIONAL BEACH PROGRAM – MANY ORGANIZATIONS SUPPORTING MOVES FOR NEW POLICY OF GOVERNMENT AIR FOR SHORE PROTECTION, PRESERVATION OF PUBLIC’S RIGHT TO ADEQUATE BEACH FRONTE ..................................................................................................................12
DEATH OF DR. DOUGLAS W. JOHNSON – NOTED GEOLOGIST, AUTHOR OF “SHORE PROCESSES AND SHORELINE DEVELOPMENT,” DIES AT 65 ...........................................................................................................................14
PUBLIC’S INTEREST SUPERSEDE INDIVIDUAL’S - CALIFORNIA COURT DECIDES ........................................................................................................................14
LONG ISLAND HURRICANE REHABILITATION – SHINNECOCK INLET, CREATED BY 1938 STORM, KEPT OPEN AND STABILIZED FOR NASSAU COUNTY USE ........................................................................................................16
   Harry T. Tuthill
WAVE TANK USED FOR WAR RESEARCH .............................................19
CALIFORNIA ENDEAVORS TO END POLLUTION – STATE SUES LOS ANGELES AND OTHER COMMUNITIES AS CITY LAUNCHES NEW SURVEY OF MEANS FOR SOLVING DISPOSAL PROBLEM .........................................................20

PROCEEDINGS OF SIXTEENTH ANNUAL MEETING CHICAGO, ILL., 31 MAY – 1 JUNE 1944 – “MILLIONS FOR DEATH, PENNIES FOR LIFE” – THE INTEREST OF THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE IN SHORE AND BEACH .................................................. COVER
COASTAL DAMAGE TO NEW JERSEY DURING THE SEPTEMBER HURRICANE ................................................................................................................................. inside front cover
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOLUME 11</td>
<td>APRIL 1943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BRITISH CITE NATIONAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR COASTAL PROTECTION – ASSOCIATION MEMBERSHIP SEEN NECESSARY IN WAR TIME – “CONTROLLING COASTAL SAND DUNES IN THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST” – RECLAIMING NORTH CAROLINA’S BANKS ............................................. COVER

EDITORIAL NOTES ........................................................................................................2

PROCEEDINGS OF SIXTEENTH ANNUAL MEETING, CHICAGO, IL, 31 MAY – 1 JUNE 1944 ......................................................................................................................23

TREASURER’S STATEMENT FOR 1943 ..............................................................................24

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE SECRETARY-TREASURER .................................................25

SHORE PROTECTION METHODS AND MATERIALS ..........................................................27

GEOLOGY OF THE BEACH PHENOMENA OF LAKE MICHIGAN .....................................31

GENERAL DISCUSSION ................................................................................................35

LUNCHEON SESSION ..................................................................................................40

“MILLIONS FOR DEATH, PENNIES FOR LIFE” ............................................................41

CONCRETE SHORE PROTECTION STRUCTURES ............................................................45

STEEL SHEET PILING FOR SHORE AND BEACH PROTECTION STRUCTURES 49

PRESSURE CREOSOTED TIMBER FOR SHORE AND BEACH PROTECTION STRUCTURES ..............................................................53

THE PUBLIC BEACH PROGRAM IN CALIFORNIA ......................................................58

FUTURE BEACH PLANNING FOR CALIFORNIA ...........................................................61

RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE REPORT ........................................................................63

NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE REPORT .......................................................................64

THE INTEREST OF THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE IN SHORE AND BEACH .......65

BEACH EROSION BOARD .........................................................................................66

MILWAUKEE COUNTY SURVEY ................................................................................66

INDEX TO SHORE AND BEACH

BY AUTHORS ...........................................................................................................67

BY SUBJECTS ...........................................................................................................67

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX ..............................................................................................68
VOLUME 10 | APRIL 1942 | NUMBER 1

THE NEW MATHESON HAMMOCK PARK ON BISCAYNE BAY NEAR MIAMI, FLORIDA, WHILE UNDER CONSTRUCTION, A SUPERB BEACH AND PLAYGROUND CREATED BY NATURE ............................................................. COVER

EDITORIAL NOTES .......................................................................................................... 2

COAST EROSION IN GREAT BRITAIN – GENERAL QUESTIONS OF EROSION AND PREVENTION OF DAMAGE; AND THE DRAINAGE OF LOW-LYING LANDS ................................................................. 3

T. B. Keay

ABRATION OF BEACH SAND – TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM NO. 2 OF THE BEACH EROSION BOARD FINDS INSIGNIFICANT LOSS CAUSED BY THIS FACTOR ...................................................................................................................... 6

BEACH EROSION STUDY AT CORONADO, CALIFORNIA – INVESTIGATION BY BEACH EROSION BOARD IN CONNECTION WITH SAN DIEGO HARBOR IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM ................................................................................... 8

NAVY GETS COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY SHIPS .................................................. 11

STATE ASSISTANCE CONTINUED IN NEW JERSEY – MONMOUTH COUNTY HELPS MUNICIPALITIES RAISE 40 PER CENT OF PROJECT COSTS TO OBTAIN 60 PER CENT STATE GRANT .................................................................................... 12

STEWART BEACH PARK – GALVESTON DEVELOPS A SMALL JONES BEACH, DESIGNED TO WITHSTAND INUNDATION, IN FRONT OF ITS MASSIVE SEAWALL .............................................................................................................. 14

Donald Boyce

MATHESON HAMMOCK BEACH – POOL BUILT ON A SAND BAR IN BISCAYNE BAY OPENED BY DADA COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ............................................................... 19

SHORELINE FORMATION BY CURRENTS ...................................................................... 21

Harry Leypoldt

NICHOLSON CALLED BY NAVY .................................................................................. 21

SECRETARY’S REPORT FOR 1941 ............................................................................... 25

TREASURER’S STATEMENT FOR 1941 ....................................................................... 25

WHY BEACH PRESERVATION AIDS NAVIGATION – EROSION, AND COASTAL PROTECTION, HAVE DIRECT BEARING ON DEVELOPMENT OR MAINTENANCE OF HARBORS .................................................................................. 26

J. Spencer Smith

LABORATORY EXPERIMENTS ...................................................................................... 27

Professor Morrough P. O’Brien
JONES INLET PROJECT APPROVED BY ENGINEERS – CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENT Sought FOR FIFTEEN YEARS IS POSTPONED, HOWEVER, UNTIL AFTER THE WAR..................................................................................................................28
HATTERAS SEASHORE PARK GROWING ........................................................................28
SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS DISCUSSES COAST PROBLEMS............................29
RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR SALISBURY BEACH RESERVATION ..................29
BEACH EROSION BOARD .........................................................................................30
GENERAL KINGMAN HEADS BOARD .....................................................................30
SUBSCRIPTION NOTICE ..........................................................................................30
COUNTER-CLOCKWISE CURRENT NEAR LAKE MICHIGAN SHORE REPORTED AT ANN ARBOR SCIENCE MEETING ........................................................................31
TIDE AND CURRENT GLOSSARY ISSUED IN WASHINGTON ..................................31
PINES PLANTED AT FORT TILDEN ...........................................................................32

VOLUME 10          OCTOBER 1942          NUMBER 2

FUTURE FEDERAL POLICY IN COASTAL EROSION? – REAL PROGRESS CONTINUES IN CALIFORNIA – BEACH PROTECTION MEASURES – COAST EROSION IN GREAT BRITAIN ......................................................................................................................34
EDITORIAL NOTES .....................................................................................................34
FUTURE FEDERAL POLICY IN COASTAL EROSION? - AUTHORITIES DISCUSS POSSIBILITIES OF NATIONAL CONSTRUCTION AND RESEARCH; PLANNING NECESSARY FOR POST-WAR RELIEF WORKS .........................................................35
   Thorndike Saville
DISCUSSION – FUTURE FEDERAL ASSISTANCE POLICIES? .....................................40
   Arthur S. Tuttle
DISCUSSION ................................................................................................................41
   Brigadier General John J. Kingman
POST-WAR PLANS FOR NEW YORK CITY – UNDEVELOPED PARK AREA BEACHES SCHEDULED FOR IMPROVEMENT AS NEW SEWAGE PLANTS END POLLUTION HAZARD ..............................................................................................................43
   From the Department of Park, New York City
REAL PROGRESS CONTINUES IN CALIFORNIA – DEFINITE ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT FOLLOWS PASSAGE OF SHORELINE PLANNING ASSOCIATION’S BILLS FOR PUBLIC BEACHES AS STATE’S GREAT COASTWIDE PROGRAM TAKES SHAPE ........................................................................44
   George P. Larsen
BEACH PROTECTION MEASURES ............................................................................60
   W. C. Hall
BEACH EROSION BOARD ..........................................................................................64
COAST EROSION IN GREAT BRITAIN – GENERAL QUESTION OF EROSION AND PREVENTION OF DAMAGES, AND DRAINAGE OF LOW-LYING LANDS 66
   T. B. Keay
BREAKWATERS ALONG THE CALIFORNIA COAST .......................................................69
   George P. Larsen
COMPREHENSIVE PROGRAM OF THE SHORELINE PLANNING ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA, INC. ..................................................................................................................69
SHORELINE PLANNING ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA, INCORPORATED –
BOARD OF DIRECTORS AS OF 25 NOVEMBER 1942 ...............................................70
INDEX TO SHORE AND BEACH
INDEX BY AUTHORS .....................................................................................................71
INDEX BY SUBJECTS ....................................................................................................71
GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX ...............................................................................................72

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 9</th>
<th>JANUARY 1941</th>
<th>NUMBER 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TWO BEACHES (PEBBLE BEACH AND PESCADERO BEACH) ACQUIRED IN CALIFORNIA TO PROTECT SHORE ADJOINING COASTAL HIGHWAY ..........COVER</td>
<td>LOS ANGELES COUNTY MASTER SHORE PLAN – SUPERVISORS ADOPT NINE-POINT PLAN TO ACQUIRE AND DEVELOP ALMOST ENTIRE COUNTY SHORELINE FOR PUBLIC USE .................................................................3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROTECTION AT LONG BRANCH, NEW JERSEY – CONTINUOUS BULKHEAD WORK STARTED WITH FUNDS MADE AVAILABLE BY STATE, CITY, AND COUNTY .................................................................9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLONEL BROWN RECALLED .....................................................................................9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH EROSION AND PORT DEVELOPMENTS – AN ADDRESS BEFORE THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PORT AUTHORITIES, LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA, SEPTEMBER 1940 .................................................................10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Spencer Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICHIGAN’S STABLE BEACHES – EQUILIBRIUM AND GEOLOGICAL MATURITY OF SHORE PROTECTS ABUNDANT SANDS OF SOUTHERN PENINSULA RESORTS .................................................................12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O. F. Evans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHORE LINE FORMATION BY CURRENTS – LEYPOLDT SUGGESTS LITTORAL AND ATTENDANT EDDY CURRENTS DETERMINE SHORE PATTERN INDEPENDENT OF OTHER FACTORS .................................................................14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Leypoldt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPORT ON ST. SIMON ISLAND STUDIES – BEACH EROSION BOARD RECOMMENDS BULKHEAD AND SINGLE GROIN FOR PROTECTION OF GEORGIA SHOREFRONT .................................................................................................18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALIFORNIA COUNTY PRESERVES OCEANFRONT – PURCHASES BEACHES, LAKE, AND ISLAND TO PROTECT BEAUTY SPOTS SHOREWARD OF NEW COASTAL HIGHWAY .................................................................24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. B. Woodson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE NEED FOR A HYDROLOGIC RESEARCH PROGRAM ........................................25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH EROSION BOARD .........................................................................................26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLONEL BRAGDON APPOINTED .............................................................................26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW MARINE RESEARCH QUARTERLY ....................................................................31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 9</th>
<th>APRIL 1941</th>
<th>NUMBER 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A SMALL SECTION OF THE BEACH AT CAPE MAY .................................................COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITORIAL NOTES .................................................................................................34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RELATION OF TIDE TO PROPERTY BOUNDARIES ..........................................................35
  Rear Admiral R. S. Patton
SUMMER MEETING AT CAPE MAY, NEW JERSEY – SESSION WILL ACT ON BROAD PRINCIPLES FOR MORE EFFECTIVE FEDERAL ASSISTANCE FOR SHORE PROTECTION PROJECTS ........................................................................................................40
CAPE MAY’S COLORFUL HISTORY .............................................................................41
SAND DUNE CONTROL IN THE UNITED STATES – RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE .................................................................................................................................42
  Roland McKee and H. A. Schoth
ARMY SELECTS BEACHES FOR REST CAMPS – NATIONAL PARK SERVICE ASSISTS IN DEVELOPING SEVEN AREAS FOR WHICH WATERFRONT IS CONSIDERED ESSENTIAL ........................................................................................................45
SHORE LINE FORMATION BY CURRENTS ................................................................46
  Morrough P. O’Brien and O. F. Evans
LAKE SOUND DREDGED FOR PAVING ......................................................................47
SAND, SURF, AND --- SENSE! - HAZARDS TO BE GUARDED AGAINST ON THE BEACH AND IN THE WATER, AND A MODEL SEASHORE SAFETY CODE ........ 48
  Cecil P. L. Nicholls
A MODEL STUDY OF EFFECT OF SUBMERGED BREAKWATERS ON WAVE ACTION ...............................................................................................................................50
  First Lieutenant William C. Hall
GRAND HAVEN ANCHORS MENACING SAND DUNE .............................................59
BEACH EROSION BOARD ..........................................................................................60
FOREIGN TRANSLATIONS AVAILABLE FROM BOARD LIBRARY .....................60
RIVER AND HARBOR LAWS ....................................................................................62
WANDERING LAKE .....................................................................................................62
SAND DUNE BIBLIOGRAPHY .....................................................................................63
CORRECTION ...............................................................................................................63
THE CAREFREE, FOOTLOOSE BARNACLE ................................................................64
THE MINNIE A. CAINE .............................................................................................65
  H. G. Palmberg

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 9</th>
<th>JULY 1941</th>
<th>NUMBER 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDITORIAL NOTES ..................................................................................................66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILLIAM ALBERT COX ............................................................................................66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCEEDINGS OF THE ANNUAL MEETING CAPE MAY, NEW JERSEY, 20-21 JUNE 1941</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS OF WELCOME ..........................................................................................67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNUAL ADDRESS BY THE PRESIDENT ................................................................68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Spencer Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREASURER’S STATEMENT ........................................................................................69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NATIONAL PLANNING FOR COASTAL PROTECTION ............................................70
Professor Thorndike Saville
THE SHORES OF MILWAUKEE COUNTY ...............................................................73
C. B. Whitnall
PUBLIC BEACHES ..................................................................................................77
Robert Moses
LETTER FROM GOVERNOR EDISON .......................................................................78
Governor Charles Edison
PROTECTION OF NATURAL SEASHORES FOR RECREATION ..........................79
Ben H. Thompson
LUNCHEON ADDRESS DURING INSPECTION TOUR ..........................................81
Mayor G. Fred Cronecker
LABORATORY INVESTIGATION OF BEACH EROSION PROBLEMS ....................83
Dr. Martin A. Mason
WORK OF THE BEACH EROSION BOARD .............................................................86
Colonel Elliott J. Dent, Retired
BEACH EROSION BOARD ....................................................................................87
DISCUSSION AND ADOPTION OF PRINCIPLES FOR FEDERAL EROSION
CONTROL ASSISTANCE .......................................................................................88
INVITATION TO TORONTO ..................................................................................93
RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE REPORT ...................................................................94
NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE REPORT ...................................................................94
ADDRESSES AT THE DINNER SESSION ............................................................95
Brigadier General Thomas M. Robins and Lieutenant Colonel H. B. Vaughan, Jr.
BOARD OF DIRECTOR’S MEETING ..................................................................96

VOLUME 9          OCTOBER 1941          NUMBER 4

REMARKABLE PROGRESS IN CALIFORNIA – A NATIONAL PARK ON THE
NEW JERSEY COAST – MARYLAND SURVEY CONSIDERS BEACH
PLAYGROUNDS – LABORATORY AID IN BREAKWATER LOCATION .... COVER
EDITORIAL NOTES .................................................................................................98
REMARKABLE PROGRESS IN CALIFORNIA – SHORELINE PLANNING
ASSOCIATION OBTAINS PASSAGE OF SERIES OF PUBLIC BEACH BILLS IN
LEGISLATURE ........................................................................................................99
George P. Larsen
A NATIONAL PARK ON THE JERSEY COAST? - ISLAND BEACH,
WITHIN 300 MILES OF 40,000,000 PEOPLE IS STILL IN PRIMITIVE,
UNSPOILED, STATE ..............................................................................................102
J. Spencer Smith
GREENWICH SEeks BEACH PROPERTY ...............................................................103
MARYLAND SURVEY CONSIDERS BEACH PLAYGROUNDS – STAE
PLANNING COMMISSION REPORT URGES ACQUISITION OF SITES EVEN
THOUGH DEVELOPMENT MAY BE DELAYED ..................................................104
WAVE ACTION AND THE MOVEMENT OF BEACH SEDIMENTS .......................108
Professor O. F. Evans
PARK SERVICE TO DIRECT GRAND COULEE RECREATION ..........................111
LABORATORY AID IN BREAKWATER LOCATION – ENGINEER CORPS WATERWAYS EXPERIMENT STATION REPORTS ON EFFECTIVENESS OF MODEL STUDIES.................................................................112
    Hydraulic Bulletin No. 10
ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF COASTAL PROTECTION..............................122
    J. Spencer Smith
BEACH EROSION BOARD........................................................................123
A STUDY OF PROGRESSIVE OSCILLATORY WAVES IN WATER ..............123
COLONEL DENT RELIEVED.................................................................123
STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., REQUIRED BY THE ACTS OF CONGRESS OF 24 AUGUST 1912 AND 3 MARCH 1933 OF SHORE AND BEACH ........................................127
    Peter J. Gannon

VOLUME 8  JANUARY 1940  NUMBER 1

PERRY YOUNG, 10 AUGUST 1888 – 4 NOVEMBER 1939.......................COVER
INDEX TO SHORE AND BEACH
INDEX BY AUTHORS AND SPEAKERS ..................................................... ii
INDEX BY SUBJECTS .................................................................................. iii
GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX............................................................................... iv
MEMORIAL FOR PERRY S. YOUNG..............................................................2
PERRY YOUNG, AS WE KNEW HIM ...........................................................3
    J. Spencer Smith
SUMMER MEETING AT HAMPTON BEACH..............................................4
    James W. Tucker
BOARD OF DIRECTOR’S TRIBUTE TO PERRY YOUNG.............................5
NEW JERSEY STATE WATERFRONT PARKS...........................................6
    Harold L. Jones
RECENT OCEAN WAVE OBSERVATIONS.................................................7
SUFFOLK COUNTY BEACH REHABILITATION – DUNES CREATED BY ERECTION OF ZIG-ZAG SNOW FENCES WEATHERING SECOND WINTER SINCE HURRICANE.........................................................8
    John Dakers
“FEES AND CHARGES FOR PUBLIC RECREATION” – NATIONAL PARK SERVICE PUBLISHES RESULTS OF NATION-WIDE STUDY OF THE PROBLEM10
    Stephen G. Thompson
WATER CONTROL PROJECTS AND RECREATION – OPPORTUNITIES TO DEVELOP UNSPOILED AND NEWLY CREATED WATERFRONTS FOR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES...............................................12
    George W. Olcott
HAWK’S NEST BEACH, CONNECTICUT – BEACH EROSION BOARD REPORT RECOMMENDS SIX GROINS TO SAVE OLD LYME PLAYGROUND ..................14
APPENDIX A – SHORELINE AND OFFSHORE CHANGES........................19
APPENDIX B – BEACH EROSION REPORT ON HAWK’S NEST BEACH........22
FLORIDA ENGINEERING SOCIETY MEETING.............................................23
LAKE PONTCHARTRAIN REVETMENT NEARS COMPLETION ......................24
Work Project Administration
COURT DISMISSES BEACH ADMISSION COMPLAINT ........................................... 25
GULF STREAM DIVERTS FLOATING MINES ............................................................ 25
JETTY EXPERIMENT REPORTS ............................................................................. 25
NEW QUARTERS FOR THE BEACH EROSION BOARD ...........................................26
BEACH EROSION BOARD .............................................................................................27
SUMMARY OF EXPERIMENT – RESULTS OF A MODEL STUDY OF THE
EFFECT OF SUBMERGED BREAKWATERS ON WAVE ACTION ................................27
NICHOLSON APPOINTED AT LONG BEACH ............................................................28
JETTIES PROPOSED AT JONES INLET ....................................................................... 28

SCENE OF THE SUMMER MEETING, HAMPTON BEACH, NEW HAMPSHIRE,
17-18 JUNE 1940 .................................................................................................... COVER
EDITORIAL NOTES ........................................................................................................30
ASBPA PROCEEDINGS OF THE ANNUAL MEETING, WAHSINGTON, DC,
10 JANUARY 1940 ...........................................................................................................31
ADDRESS OF WELCOME ..............................................................................................31
    J. Spencer Smith
RESPONSE ON BEHALF OF THE ASSOCIATION ...................................................... 33
    Rear Admiral Leo Otis Colbert
NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL GREETINGS .......................................................33
    Dr. Albert I. Barrows
ADDRESS .........................................................................................................................33
    Dr. Ross G. Harrison
TREASURER’S STATEMENT ........................................................................................34
ANNUAL ADDRESS BY THE PRESIDENT .................................................................. 35
    J. Spencer Smith
STATUS OF SHORE PROTECTION ACTIVITIES .......................................................36
    Brigadier General Thomas M. Robins
PROPOSED NEW JERSEY WATERFRONT PARKS .................................................... 37
    Alfred A. La Fountain
PORT DEVELOPMENT AS RELATED TO BEACHES ................................................42
    J. Alex. Crothers
TUTTLE ENTERS PARTNERSHIP .................................................................................45
JONES INLET IMPROVEMENT .................................................................................45
TEN YEARS OF SHORE PROTECTION ..................................................................... 46
    F. E. Schmitt
DISCUSSION ON MR. SCHMITT’S ADDRESS ............................................................49
BEACH EROSION STUDIES .........................................................................................52
    Colonel Jarvis J. Bain
THE RECREATIONAL VALUE OF WATER AREAS ............................................... 55
    Conrad L. Wirth
RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE REPORT ..................................................................... 57
NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE REPORT ..................................................................... 57
ADDRESS AT THE DINNER SESSION
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 8</th>
<th>JULY 1940</th>
<th>NUMBER 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE MINNIE A. CAINE AGROUND NEAR SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA AND CLOSEUP OF HIGHWAY DAMAGE BEFORE STATE HIGHWAY WORKERS DESTROYED THE SHIP BY FIRE</td>
<td>COVER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITORIAL NOTES</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORIAL FOR WALLACE HAYNES HALSEY</td>
<td>66 and 81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASBPA PROCEEDINGS OF THE SUMMER MEETING, HAMPTON BEACH, NEW HAMPSHIRE, 17-18 JUNE 1940</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS OF WELCOME</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James W. Tucker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECONOMY AND PARKS</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From “Asbury Park, New Jersey, Press”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESPONSE ON BEHALF OF THE ASSOCIATION</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author S. Tuttle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS BY THE PRESIDENT</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Spencer Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRESS IN PRESERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE NEW HAMPSHIRE COASTAL AREA</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel H. Dickinson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE RESTORATION, EXPANSION AND DEVELOPMENT OF OCEAN BEACH, NEW LONDON, CONNECTICUT</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Earle Andrews</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESSES AT THE DINNER SESSION</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oren V. Henderson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE NEW AND FINER HAMPTON BEACH</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis P. Murphy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESPONSE ON BEHALF OF THE ASSOCIATION</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President J. Spencer Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REPORT ON STUDIES IN ORANGE COUNTY – CALIFORNIA INVESTIGATION BY BEACH EROSION BOARD DISCLOSES BEACH MATERIAL SHORTAGE CAUSED BY FLOOD CONTROL..............................................................................................................................110

Principal sections of House Document No. 637

THE STABILIT OF TIDAL INLETS .................................................................................................114

Francis F. Escoffier

PROPOSED JONES INLET IMPROVEMENTS – APPEAL FOR LONG ISLAND CHANNEL PROJECT TAKES NOTE OF BEACH PRESERVATION AND RECREATION ADVANTAGES..................................................................................................................116

THE SALISBURY BEACH RESERVATION – MASSACHUSETTS SEASIDE PARK DESIGNED FOR TRAILER AND TENT VACATIONISTS AS WELL AS FOR ONE-DAY VISITORS................................................................................................................118

Edgar L. Gillett

COLONEL YOUNGBERG MADE BRIGADIER GENERAL..........................................................119

“SOCIAL ARCHITECTURE” ON THE SEASHORE ................................................................120

EROSION CONTROL AT WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH – P.W.A. PROJECT IN NORTH CAROLINA COMPLETED ACCORDING TO MODIFIED BEACH EROSION BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS ..................................................................................123

Colonel Earl I. Brown, Retired

A NEW PARK FOR THE NORTHWEST – ONE OF THE NATION’S LARGEST SEACOAST PRESERVES, COVERING 30,000 ACRES, IS PROPOSED IN OREGON .........................................................................................................................125

Richard L. Neuberger

BEACH EROSION BOARD...........................................................................................................126

COLONEL DENT REASSIGNED TO BOARD ......................................................................126

INSPECTION OF GREAT LAKES SURVEYS ...........................................................................126

CORRECTION AND ADDITION..............................................................................................129

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 7</th>
<th>JANUARY 1939</th>
<th>NUMBER 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lighthouse .......................................................................................................................... COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index to Shore and Beach ........................................................................................................ ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index by Authors and Speakers ............................................................................................ iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index by Subjects .................................................................................................................... iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical Index ..................................................................................................................</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes ........................................................................................................................................</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The ASBPA Annual Meeting ...................................................................................................... 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prudence Island Light ............................................................................................................... 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Coast Guard ...................................................................................................... 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Claims to Tide Lands .................................................................................................. 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary Woodring’s Report .................................................................................................. 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Undertow .......................................................................................................................... 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This Number ............................................................................................................................. 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beach Erosion Studies ............................................................................................................. 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Colonel Earl I. Brown, with discussions by Morris N. Lipp, Gilbert A. Youngberg, Thorndike Saville, Blake R. Van Leer, and Arthur N. Sollee

Instruments for Investigation of Sand-Movement in Streams ....23
Dr. Ir. Joh. Van Veen
BREAKWATER CONSTRUCTION AT RYE HARBOR ...............................................23
George Ashworth
METEOROLOGY OF THE SEPTEMBER HURRICANE ..............................................27
Charles F. Brooks
REPORTS ON HURRICANE DAMAGE FOR THE U.S. ENGINEER DISTRICTS OF
NEW YORK, PROVIDENCE, AND BOSTON .................................................................29
Richard K. Hale
EFFECT OF THE HURRICANE ON MASSACHUSETTS SHORES ............................ 37
Colonel Earl I. Brown
REPORT ON RHODE ISLAND BEACHES .................................................................... 40
BEACH EROSION BOARD ............................................................................................. 43
INSPECTION OF BEACHES IN PATH OF THE HURRICANE OF 21 SEPTEMBER
1938 ..............................................................................................................................43
COMMENT .......................................................................................................................47
Major Lieber
COLONEL EARL I. BROWN RETIRED ........................................................................... 47
THE NEW SENIOR MEMBER .......................................................................................48
COLONEL YOUNG REPLACE COLONEL MARKS ....................................................48
PERSONAL OBSERVATIONS ON HURRICANE EFFECTS, 21 SEPTEMBER ......... 49
Wallace H. Halsey
BARNEGAT LIGHT .........................................................................................................50
Frank D. Holmes, Jr.
AT WESTHAMPTON THE SAND FENCE WHICH SUFFOLK COUNTY IS
RESTORING THE BEACH DUNES AND WHERE THE SEAS CUT THROUGH AT
SMITHS POINT AND WHERE THE DUNES WERE CUT THROUGH AT
NAPEAGUE .................................................................................................................. COVER
76TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, H. R. 904, A BILL ......................................................50
THE SUTPHIN BILL .........................................................................................................50
INDEXES TO SHORE AND BEACH .............................................................................. 50
ASBPA PROCEEDINGS OF THE ANNUAL MEETING, CARLTON HOTEL,
WASHINGTON, DC, WEDNESDAY, 11 JANUARY 1939 .............................................51
ADDRESS OF WELCOME ...............................................................................................51
RESPONSE FOR THE ASSOCIATION ..........................................................................51
ADDRESS OF THE PRESIDENT .....................................................................................52
CONVENTION COMMITTEES ......................................................................................53
THE SHORE PROTECTION AGENCIES ..................................................................... 53
Major General Julian L. Schley
THE COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY IN RELATION TO OUR BEACHES .......... 54
Rear Admiral Leo Otis Colbert
SHORES AND BEACHES IN THE NATIONAL SCHEME OF RECREATION .......... 56
Conrad L. Wirth
BEACH EROSION SURVEY METHODS IN NORTH CAROLINA ........................... 62
Theodore S. Johnson and Charles E. Feltner
ADDRESS .........................................................................................................................66
  Colonel Barden
CONDITIONS ON THE RHODE ISLAND OCEAN FRONT .............................................67
  Theodore Francis Green
BEACHES OF ALASKA .................................................................................................. 68
REPORT OF NOMINATING COMMITTEE .................................................................. 69
THE NYE RESOLUTION .................................................................................................69
DINNER ADDRESSES ..................................................................................................... 70
BEACH PROTECTION A NATIONAL DUTY ...............................................................70
RESPONSIBILITY FOR BEACH PROTECTION ..........................................................73
COASTAL PRESERVATION COMMITTEE REPORT FOR ENGLAND AND WALES ......74
MODEL FORMS OF BYELAWS AS TO SEASHORE ..................................................78
  Issued by the British Home Office
HURRICANE LOSSES AT COAST GUARD STATIONS .............................................81
GALE EROSION OF SEA BEACHES ............................................................................. 82
HURRICANE SHORELINE CHANGES .........................................................................83
MEMORIAL FOR DR. WILTON EVERETT BRITTON ................................................83
ROBERT MOSES ............................................................................................................. 83
  Atlantic Monthly, February 1939
DUNE RESTORATION ON LONG BEACH ................................................................. 84
NEW ORLEANS YACHT HARBOR ...............................................................................84
METEOROLOGY OF THE HURRICANE ......................................................................84
COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY CHARTS ................................................................85
CORRECTIONS..................................................................................................................85
FIRST INTERNATIONAL WEEK OF SWELLS ................................................................86
AQUATIC PARK AT SAN FRANCISCO ........................................................................86
BEACH EROSION BOARD ............................................................................................. 87
MEMORIAL FOR MR. R. G. DAVIS ..............................................................................87
NEW SEA-FLOOR CORING METHOD ........................................................................... 88
DISPOSAL AREA AT SANTA BARBARA BEACH BEFORE AND AFTER
RESTORATION, 1936-1939 .......................................................................................... COVER
BEACH RESTORATION AT SANTA BARBARA
I. GENERAL ARRANGEMENTS ................................................................................... 91
   A. C. Postel
II. ENGINEERING ASPECTS AND MEASURES ......................................................... 92
   Morrough P. O'Brien
A NEW TYPE OF SHORE PROTECTION AT CHICAGO ............................................. 97
   James J. O'Rourke
COASTAL PRESERVATION IN GREAT BRITAIN ...................................................... 99
   Humphrey Baker
SHORE IMPROVEMENTS BY THE WORKS PROGRESS ADMINISTRATION ..........101
   A. J. Boase
Erosion of our Coastal Frontiers ................................................................. 108
Papers on Sedimentary Movements ............................................................ 108
Shore Damage and Shore Protection on the Connecticut Shoreline ............ 109
C. H. Cunningham
Greenheart ................................................................................................... 117
V. J. Willems
Beach Erosion Board .................................................................................... 119
Beach Erosion Manual .................................................................................. 119
Port Series .................................................................................................... 119
Today’s Leisure ............................................................................................ 120
Rockaway Improvement ................................................................................. 120
Tidewater Maryland ...................................................................................... 120
German Papers and Bibliographies .............................................................. 121
Corpus Christi Seawall .................................................................................. 121
New Hampshire Seacoast ............................................................................. 121
Rhode Island Rehabilitation ......................................................................... 121
Santa Rosa Island .......................................................................................... 121
The Beach and Plaza in Front of the West Bathouse, Jones Beach State Park, New York .......................................................... Cover
Notes
Annual Meeting and Hampton Beach .......................................................... 122
Submerged Lands Legislation ......................................................................... 122
Souvenir Program .......................................................................................... 122
Index to Vol. VII .......................................................................................... 122
Asbpa Proceedings of the Conference in New York City, September 1939 ... 123
Land-Waves That are Surging to the Beach .................................................. 123
J. Spencer Smith
Letter from the Chief of Engineers .............................................................. 125
Major General J. L. Schley
Address ........................................................................................................ 126
Colonel Dent
Address of Welcome to New York City ........................................................ 127
Newbold Morris
Response for the Association ......................................................................... 128
Hon. I. Grant Scott
New York Metropolitan Beach Development .............................................. 129
Robert Moses
Beach Erosion Board Studies, Experiment, and Research ......................... 132
A. C. Lieber, Jr.
Address ........................................................................................................ 134
Hon. Caroline O’Day
Address ........................................................................................................ 135
Professor M. P. O’Brien
ADDRESS .................................................................136

Mr. Leonard Andrews
THE INSPECTION TRIP ........................................ 137
THE CHICAGO PARK DISTRICT.........................137
EROSION AT POINT LOOKOUT ..........................138
PROPOSED NEW JERSEY STATE PARK ..............140
THE ASSOCIATION ON LONG ISLAND ..............140
INSPECTION OF DUNE RESTORATION ............141
GOVERNMENTAL CONTROL OF BEACH IMPROVEMENTS 142

Raymond P. McNulty
PRENDERGAST BEACH MAINTAINING APPARATUS 144

WATER SAFETY AT THE OCEAN BEACH .......... 148

C. P. L. Nicholls
LESSONS IN SURFING .........................................157
CLEVELAND LAKE-FRONT IMPROVEMENT ........158
BEACH EROSION BOARD .................................159
CHANGES IN BOARD MEMBERSHIP ................159
STUDY AT HAWK’S NEST BEACH .....................159
STUDY OF SUBMERGED SILLS .........................159
CHANGE OF QUARTERS .......................................159
NEW YORK MEETING .........................................159
MANUAL ON PROCEDURE IN BEACH EROSION STUDIES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST .........................................................159

VOLUME 6     JANUARY 1938     NUMBER 1

WATER-FLOW THROUGH THE BONNET CARRE SPILLWAY STRUCTURE IN LATE FEBRUARY 1937 ......................... COVER
MEMORIAL FOR VICTOR GELINEAU ........................2
THE EFFECT ON LAKE PONTCHARTRAIN BY OPERATION OF THE BONNET CARRÉ SPILLWAY DURING THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER FLOOD OF 1937 .... 3

Lieutenant Colonel William F. Tompkins
A LETTER TO MAYOR LAGUARDIA FROM THE COMMISSIONER OF PARKS, CIT OF NEW YORK ........................................4
REPORT ON BEACH EROSION AT HOLLYWOOD BEACH, FLORIDA ..........9
MEMORIAL FOR RAYMOND STANTON PATTON .................. Center
MEMORIAL FOR VIVIAN FRANK GABLE ....................... Center
REPORT ON BEACH EROSION AT MANASQUAN INLET, NEW JERSEY, AND ADJACENT BEACHES .............................13
REPORT ON BEACHES BY THE MARYLAND STATE PLANNING COMMISSION .........................................................18
USE OF CREOSOTE IN LONG BEACH AND STATEN ISLAND BEACH STRUCTURES ..................................................20

From Wood Preserving News
THE COAST-LINE .....................................................22
NEW JERSEY RIPARIAN TRANSACTIONS ................................................................. 22
LONG ISLAND BEACH ATTENDANCE .............................................................. 23
ATLANTIC CITY VISITORS ............................................................................. 23
DINNER TO COLONEL EARL I. BROWN .......................................................... 24
ARTHUR S. TUTTLE AWARDED DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CERTIFICATE .... 24
PROFESSOR DOUGLAS W. JOHNSON APPOINTED HEAD OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY & MINERALOGY AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY .... 24
PROGRAMS FOR ANNUAL MEETING AND FLORIDA CONFERENCE ............. 25

VICTOR GELINEAU, 1886-1938 ................................................................. COVER
EDITOR’S COMMENT ...................................................................................... 26
THE BEACH EROSION BOARD STUDY AT SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA ... 27
TESTS SHOW RESISTANCE TO SEA WATER OF CALIFORNIA CEMENTS ......... 34
Thos. E. Stanton, Jr.
MEMORIAL FOR VICTOR GELINEAU, ENGINEER, LEADER, HUMAN
BENEFACTOR ................................................................................................. 36
RESOLUTION BY THE BEACH EROSION BOARD .......................................... 39
PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT RECOMMENDS THE NATIONAL RESOURCES
COMMITTEE REPORT ON BEACH EROSION CONTROL ................................... 47
RATIONAL BEACH PROTECTION AND RADICAL PROPOSALS TO
OVERTHROW IT .............................................................................................. 50
J. Spencer Smith
SHADE TREE LAW ......................................................................................... 52
CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE .......................................................... 53
NEW JERSEY STATE PLANNING BOARD PROPOSAL FOR DEVELOPING
ISLAND BEACH ............................................................................................... 54
RANDOM THOUGHTS ON LIFE-SAVING .......................................................... 60
C. P. L. Nicholls
BEACH EROSION BOARD ............................................................................ 62
CALIFORNIA BEACH INSPECTION ................................................................. 62
REPORTS ON COOPERATIVE STUDIES COMPLETED BY THE BOARD .... 63
COLONEL JULIAN L. SCHLEY, NEW CHIEF OF ENGINEERS ......................... 64
CHANGE IN PERSONNEL .............................................................................. 64
SANTA BARBARA STUDY ............................................................................... 64
TRANSPORTATION OF SAND IN PIPE LINES ................................................. 64

COMPLETED BEACH PROTECTION GROIN NO. 1, GALVESTON ............... COVER
MEMBERSHIPS ............................................................................................... 66
ASBPA PROCEEDINGS OF THE ANNUAL MEETING ...................................... 67
ADDRESS OF WELCOME ON BEHALF OF THE NATIONAL RESEARCH
COUNCIL .......................................................................................................... 67
Dr. Albert L. Barrows
RESPONSE TO THE ADDRESS OF WELCOME ............................................... 68
Thordike Saville
ANNUAL ADDRESS OF THE PRESIDENT .................................................................68

J. Spencer Smith
SCOPE OF DUTIES OF THE BEACH EROSION AND SHORE PROTECTION BOARDS .................................................................70

Major General Julian L. Schley
FEDERAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR SHORE PROTECTION .................................72

William H. Sutphin
THE CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE .......................................................73

H. E. Weatherway
THE NEXT STEP IN SHORE PROTECTION .........................................................76

Colonel Elliott J. Dent, Retired
MEMORIAL SERVICE FOR WILLARD A. SPEAKMAN, JUDGE VIVIAN FRANK GABLE, ADMIRAL RAYMOND STANTON PATTON, AND VICTOR GELINEAU83

FIVE NEW DIRECTORS ....................................................................................87

POLLUTION AND AQUATIC LIFE .......................................................................88

EARLY ATTEMPTS AT INLET CONSTRUCTION ON THE FLORIDA EAST COAST .................................................................................89

W. W. Fineren
PROCEEDINGS OF THE FLORIDA CONFERENCE ............................................92

SHORE PROTECTIVE WORK AT WINTHROP, MASSACHUSETTS .......................92

Brigadier General Richard K. Hale
STUDY OF DAYTONA BEACH ...........................................................................95

IMPROVEMENT OF THE ST. JOHNS RIVER AND HARBOR .................................96

Colonel Gilbert A. Youngberg, Retired
GALVESTON ISLAND SHORELINE AND THE PROTECTION OF GALVESTON BEACH ..................................................................................105

Courtenay C. Washington
PROGRESS AND PROBLEMS IN CALIFORNIA BEACH PRESERVATION ..........108

George Hjelte
MODEL STUDY OF PLANS FOR IMPROVEMENT OF CURRENT ALIGNMENTS IN EAST RIVER, NEW YORK ..................................................110

Paul W. Thompson
BEACH EROSION BOARD ..............................................................................115

STUDY OF ORCHARD BEACH, PELHAM BAY ..................................................115

BEACH EROSION AT WILLOUGHBY SPIT ..........................................................115

BEACH EROSION AT SANTA BARBARA ..............................................................115

CREOSOTED SHORELINE BULKHEAD ..............................................................115

ALLOCATION OF PUBLIC WORKS FUNDS ......................................................116

NEW YORK CITY BEACHES ............................................................................116

CALIFORNIA COAST HIGHWAY ......................................................................116

JOURNAL OF GEOMORPHOLOGY ..................................................................116

FAIRCHILD TROPICAL GARDEN ..................................................................116

MIGRATION OF CAPE HENRY ......................................................................116

VOLUME 6 OCTOBER 1938 NUMBER 4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JETTY REPAIRS AT ROCKAWAY</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean City, NJ, Jetty Improvements</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee-Collection at Long Beach, Long Island</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening of Marine Parkway Bridge</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Beach Recommended in New Jersey</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folly Island Beach</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roadside Development Report</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staten Island’s New Beach</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposal to Tax Beach Visitors</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceedings of the Chicago Conference</td>
<td>Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editor’s Comment</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceedings of the Chicago Conference</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address of Welcome and Review of the Chicago Park District</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George T. Donoghue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response to the Address of Welcome</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivian Frank Gable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The National Shore Preservation Movement</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Spencer Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Work of the United States Beach Erosion Board and Study of Erosion</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victor Gelineau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Phases of Waterfront Problems: Part I. The Development of the Law with Reference to the Ownership of the Beds of Navigable Waters</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerome Dixon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remarks of Mr. Linn White</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry B. Lamport</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern California Beaches</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. K. Brown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implications of the New Concepts of Leisure, and What They Mean to the Waterfront</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaches of Indiana</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UNIVERS STATES BEACH IMPROVEMENT AND PROTECTION ACT .................... 71
PACIFIC COAST NATIONAL SHORE AND BEACH CONFERENCE .................. 72
THE COAST OF CALIFORNIA AS A BEACH EROSION LABORATORY .......... 74
  Morrough P. O’Brien
NEW YORK SWIMMING PLACES ............................................................ 79
CALIFORNIA’S PART IN PRESERVING SHORE AND BEACH ................. 80
  Newton B. Drury
PRACTICAL OBSERVATIONS ON THE NEEDS AND USES OF PUBLIC
BEACHES ........................................................................................................... 82
  C. P. L. Nicholls
PARTICIPATION OF FEDERAL RELIEF AGENCIES IN BEACH PROTECTION
PROJECTS .............................................................................................................. 89
  Stephen G. Thompson
THE COMPREHENSIVE COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT IN NORTH
CAROLINA ............................................................................................................. 94
THE ACTION OF MARINE DRIFT ................................................................. 99
  C. J. Van Mierlo

PROCEEDINGS OF THE MID-YEAR CONFERENCE AT LOS ANGELES .... COVER
EDITOR’S COMMENT .......................................................................................... 102
ASBPA PROCEEDINGS OF THE MID-YEAR CONFERENCE AT LOS ANGELES,
24 SEPTEMBER 1936 ......................................................................................... 103
THE IMMEDIATE PROBLEMS OF NATIONAL BEACH PROTECTION .... 105
  J. Spencer Smith
  Additional Keywords: Shore protection; California
ACTIVITIES OF THE UNITED STATES BEACH EROSION BOARD .......... 107
  Captain Frank O. Bowman
  Additional Keywords: Legislation; shore protection; research; cost-sharing
STATE-WIDE PLANNING FOR SHORE DEVELOPMENT AND PROTECTION ... 111
  Honorable John C. Porter
  Additional Keywords: California; public access; land acquisition
PLANNING IN RELATION TO THE BEACHES .............................................. 113
  Hugh R. Pomeroy
  Additional Keywords: Land acquisition; development; California; coastal highways
SHORELINE PHENOMENA AND RESEARCH .............................................. 120
  Morrough P. O’Brien
  Additional Keywords: Laboratory experiments; physical models
PROTECTION OF BEACHES FROM SEWAGE POLLUTION ...................... 125
  C. G. Gillespie
  Additional Keywords: Outfalls; waste discharge; water quality; California
OIL POLLUTION OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA BEACHES ..................... 128
  C. P. L. Nicholls
  Additional Keywords: Water quality; ocean dumping; seepage; legislation
LEGAL PROBLEMS IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROTECTION AND
DEVELOPMENT OF CALIFORNIA’S BEACHES ........................................... 138
  Honorable Francis Price
  Additional Keywords: Law; legislation; property rights; shoreline delineation
SAND DUNE BUILDING TO PROTECT OCEAN BEACH HIGHWAYS AGAINST INUNDATION .................................................................19
   W. W. Mack
PRINCIPLES AND PRESENT PRACTICE OF SANDY SEACOAST PROTECTION 23
   Victor Gelineau
SALVAGE OPERATIONS ON THE “MORRO CASTLE” .................................27
   Captain A. E. Scott
NOMINATING COMMITTEE REPORT ....................................................29
RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE REPORT ....................................................29
REPORT ON COASTAL PROTECTION BY THE NATIONAL RESOURCES BOARD31
   Part V, Section II, of the report to President Roosevelt by the Water Planning Committee of the National Resources Board

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 3</th>
<th>APRIL 1935</th>
<th>NUMBER 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAMPTON BEACH, NH, THE NORTH BEACH SEAWALL ................................COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER CONVENTION ........................................................................34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE MEETING IN FLORIDA ..................................................................34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASBPA PROCEEDINGS OF THE SPRING CONFERENCE, CORAL GABLES, FLORIDA, 5 APRIL 1935 ...........................................35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENESIS OF THE AMERICAN SHORE AND BEACH PRESERVATION ASSOCIATION ..........................................................36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
   J. Spencer Smith
   Additional Keywords: Property rights |
| COAST EROSION PROBLEMS ..................................................................38 |
   Captain R. S. Patton
   Additional Keywords: Shore protection; research |
| ACTIVITIES OF THE UNITED STATES BEACH EROSION BOARD .................42 |
   Colonel Earl I. Brown
   Additional Keywords: Corps of Engineers; Shore Protection Board; research |
| COAST PROTECTION PROJECTS BETWEEN MIAMI BEACH AND PALM BEACH .................................................................46 |
   M. N. Lipp
   Additional Keywords: Shore protection; structures; groins; bulkheads |
| EVOLUTION IN DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF COAST PROTECTION WORKS IN THE UNITED STATES .......................................53 |
   Victor Gelineau
   Additional Keywords: Structures; beach replenishment; shore protection; groins; seawalls, bulkheads |
| HAMPTON BEACH SEAWALL AND JETTIES IN 1934 .....................................59 |
   James W. Tucker
   Additional Keywords: New Hampshire; structures; shore protection; inlet; jetties |
| DESTRUCTIVE HIGH WAVES ALONG THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA COAST 61 |
   George F. McEwen
   Additional Keywords: Beach erosion; storms; waves |
| THE U.S. TIDAL MODEL LABORATORY, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA .......64 |
   Morrough P. O’Brien
   Additional Keywords: Tides; research, physical model |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 3</th>
<th>JULY 1935</th>
<th>NUMBER 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE FLANDERS, HEADQUARTERS HOTEL, SUMMER CONFERENCE OF THE ASBPA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMARY OF BANQUET ADDRESSES</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASBPA TRANSACTIONS OF THE SUMMER CONFERENCE, OCEAN CITY, NEW JERSEY, 11-13 JULY 1935</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE BEACH PROBLEM OF OCEAN CITY</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayor Joseph G. Champion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY OF THE COASTAL PLAIN OF NEW JERSEY</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Henry B. Kummel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGAL PROBLEMS INVOLVED IN ARTIFICIAL CAUSES OF ACCRETION</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputy Attorney General J. Raymond Tiffany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTABLISHING A PERMANENT INLET AT OCEAN CITY, MARYLAND</td>
<td>89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonel E. J. Dent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMPOSIUM ON COAST PROTECTION PROBLEMS</td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Richard K. Hale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE DISTINGUISHED DELEGATES</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AT RYE NEW HAMPSHIRE</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNUAL MEETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEED FOR MEMBERS</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPOSED IMPROVEMENT OF RYE HARBOR</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH PROTECTION AND DEVELOPMENT AROUND LOS ANGELES</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.G. Johnson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDIES, SURVEYS, AND EXPERIMENTS OF THE BEACH EROSION BOARD</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen G. Thompson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPLAND OWNER’S RIGHT OF ACCESS CONFIRMED IN NEW YORK CASE</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN OF A DIRECTORY OF BEACHES, WATERFRONT PARKS AND SHORE RESORTS</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE COAST-LINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARBOR AND BEACH PROBLEMS OF SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLORIDA’S STATE-WIDE PROJECT</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMMENSE WAVE TANK PLANNED</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROTECTION PROJECTS IN MASSACHUSETTS</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Keywords: Erosion; Long Island; New York

Additional Keywords: Cost-sharing; erosion; public funding

Additional Keywords: Sea level; subsidence; Atlantic City, Corps of Engineers

Additional Keywords: Law; land-use regulation; HWL; appropriations; beach protection; public rights

Additional Keywords: Dredging; navigation; jetties; stabilization

Additional Keywords: Shore protection; structures; breakwaters; jetties; groins; inlets; monitoring

Additional Keywords: Recreation; Santa Monica Bay; shore protection; breakwaters; beach nourishment; Cabrillo Beach; monitoring

Additional Keywords: National Resources Board; surveys; video; wave tank; field experiment; steel structures

Additional Keywords: Litigation; law; riparian rights; Suffolk County; Huntington; dredging

Additional Keywords: Recreation; Santa Monica Bay; shore protection; breakwaters; beach nourishment; Cabrillo Beach; monitoring

Additional Keywords: Cataloging

Additional Keywords: Dredging; littoral drift

Additional Keywords: Pinellas County; regional study; Daytona Beach; monitoring; Palm Beach

Additional Keywords: New York University

Additional Keywords: Breakwater; stabilization; shore protection
FEDERAL GOVERNMENT PARTICIPATION IN OUR COAST PROTECTION PROBLEMS ......................................................................................................................32
J. Spencer Smith
THE COAST-LINE ...........................................................................................................39
Conducted by Stephen G. Thompson
GOVERNOR MOORE DISCUSES PROTECTION ......................................................39
A CENTURY OF PROGRESS? ......................................................................................40
A $1,000,000 P.W.A. SEAWALL ...............................................................................40
CAPE COD THREATENED WITH SEPARATION FROM MAINLAND ..............40
“MARYLAND’S RECEDING SHORELINE” ..............................................................40

VOLUME 2 | APRIL 1934 | NUMBER 2

A STUDY OF BARNEGAT INLET BY JOHN B. LUCKE ................. COVER
EDITOR’S COMMENT .................................................................42
A STUDY OF BARNEGAT INLET, NEW JERSEY, AND RELATED SHORELINE PHENOMENA .................................................................43
John B. Lucke
A STUDY OF BARNEGAT INLET ........................................................................45
John B. Lucke
I. ABSTRACT .................................................................................................45
II. INTRODUCTION .......................................................................................45
III. HISTORY OF BARNEGAT INLET ..........................................................49
IV. TIDAL CONDITIONS ..............................................................................52
V. THE COMPOSITION OF THE DELTA ....................................................61
VI. A THEORY OF EVOLUTION OF LAGOON DEPOSITS ON SHORELINES OF EMERGENCE .................................................................74
VII. FIELD METHODS ...............................................................................87
VIII. SUMMARY .........................................................................................92
BIBLIOGRAPHY .........................................................................................94
THE COAST-LINE .......................................................................................95
Conducted by Stephen G. Thompson
ASHWORTH OF HAMPTON BEACH ........................................................95
SOUTH AMERICAN SEAWALL DAMAGE ..............................................95
MR. DERN AND THE BACHARACH BILL ..............................................96
$5,000 A DAY FOR CLEAN BEACHES ..................................................96
A CHART OF BARNEGAT INLET, NEW JERSEY .........................................97

VOLUME 2 | JULY 1934 | NUMBER 3

THE CLAM-BAKE AT HAMPTON BEACH .............................................. COVER
EDITOR’S COMMENTS .................................................................98
ASBPA MID-YEAR CONFERENCE, HAMPTON BEACH, NEW HAMPSHIRE, 18-19 JUNE 1934 .................................................................99
ADDRESS OF WELCOME .................................................................99
His Excellency Governor John Gilbert Winant
RESPONSE TO THE GOVERNOR’S ADDRESS WELCOME .....................100
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>William A. Grover</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMPTON, YESTERDAY, TODAY, AND TOMORROW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reverend Herbert Walker</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMPTON BEACH AND ITS RELATION TO NEW HAMPSHORE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel H. Dickinson</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE AMERICAN CIVIC ASSOCIATION AND ITS RELATION TO HEALTH CONSERVATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miss Harlean James</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE HAMPTON BEACH DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James W. Tucker</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION OF THE NEW JETTY AT OCEAN CITY, MARYLAND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonel E. J. Dent</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE MEANING OF THE NEW DEAL IN SHORE AND BEACH PRESERVATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captain R. S. Patton</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYNOPSIS OF LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE WORK OF THE AMERICAN SHORE AND BEACH PRESERVATION ASSOCIATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rene F. Clerc</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW HAMPSHIRE’S RECREATIONAL PROBLEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebert Howard Weir</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE PLANNING AND ITS RELATION TO NATIONAL, REGIONAL, AND LOCAL PLANS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James M. Langley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPORT OF THE RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. A. Morison, John Trout, and Vivian Frank Gable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLATTING REGULATIONS FOR THE CONSERVATION OF NATURAL WATER IN THE PRESERVATION OF THE NATURAL LANDSCAPE, WOULD AUTOMATICALLY DETERMINE THE MOST EFFECTIVE PARK AREAS</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. B. Whitnall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTERISTICS OF BEACHES SUITABLE FOR MOTORING</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James H. C. Martens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE IMPORTANCE OF BEACH PROTECTION IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Spencer Smith</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE COAST-LINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conducted by Stephen G. Thompson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TO SAVE OUR BEACHES”</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reprint from the Editorial Page of the Boston American, 13 June 1934</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE AND FEDERAL ASSISTANCE NEEDED IN FINANCING PROTECTION</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“BARNEGAT BAY”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reprint from the Editorial Page of The New York Times, 7 May 1934</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“GARBAGE DAYS OVER”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A NOTE TO READERS</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SIEGE OF SANDY HOOK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VOLUME 2  |  OCTOBER 1934  |  NUMBER 4
A SELECTION OF EARLY PAPERS AND DISCUSSIONS and
“MORRO CASTLE”.................................................................COVER
THE ANNUAL MEETING ............................................................................................. 130
A SELECTION OF EARLY PAPERS AND DISCUSSIONS........................................ 131
THE PURPOSE OF THE AMERICAN SHORE AND BEACH PRESERVATION
ASSOCIATION ........................................................................................................... 132
Captain R. S. Patton
Additional Keywords: Beaches as sociological agencies, instability of unprotected beaches, concerted resistance to attack,
public interest paramount, the Federal Government
THE STATE’S INTEREST IN THE PRESERVATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF
SEA BEACHES ........................................................................................................... 136
Victor Gelineau
Additional Keywords: Beaches represent a constantly increasing asset, public officials should educate the residents to the
value of beach lands, beaches and waterways exposed to certain hazards, methods of procedure, the physical structures,
cost of structures
A ROUND-TABLE DISCUSSION OF SHORE AND BEACH PROTECTION........... 139
Held at Washington, DC, 23 May 1927
Additional Keywords: Brigantine Island, Atlantic City, erosion, accretion, jetty, wave action, groins bulkhead, flow tide,
New Jersey Southern Railway, Highland Beach, Sea Bright, Ocean Grove, Low Moot, Sandy Hook
A BRIEF STATEMENT OF THE HISTORY AND GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF
RIPARIAN LAW AND RIGHTS ................................................................................. 141
Henry J. Gaede
Additional Keywords: New Jersey, Wharf Act, Pennsylvania, oil pollution, coastal erosion
BEACH PRESERVATION IN CONNECTION WITH REGIONAL AND CITY
PLANS ......................................................................................................................... 146
Thomas Adams
Additional Keywords: New York, New Jersey, Long Island, Staten Island, Westchester
THE RELATION OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT TO SHORE AND BEACH
PRESERVATION ......................................................................................................... 149
Colonel Earl I. Brown
Additional Keywords: Board of Surveys and Maps, navigable waters, coastal protection
SHORE PRESERVATION IN FLORIDA ...................................................................... 151
Colonel Mark M. Brooke
Additional Keywords: Jacksonville Beach, St. Johns River, Daytona Beach, St. Augustine Inlet, Palm Beach, Miami
Beach, Fort Pierce
SUDDEN INCREASE OF MARINE BORER ATTACKS ON THE NORTH
ATLANTIC SHORES ..................................................................................................... 155
Summary taken from a paper by Mr. William G. Atwood
Additional Keywords: New England, ship-worm (teredo navalis), gribble (limnoria), Boston Harbor, Long Island Sound,
Chelsea, Massachusetts; Rye, New York; New London, Connecticut
THE COAST-LINE ....................................................................................................... 157
Conducted by Stephen G. Thompson
DEATH OF WILLIAM A. GROVER ............................................................................. 157
ALONG THE MANASQUAN ..................................................................................... 157
W. D. Stanford
Additional Keywords: The Protective Association
TIDE TABLES FOR 1935 .............................................................................................. 158
Additional Keywords: Pacific Ocean, Indian Ocean
PROFESSOR SAVILLE DIRECTS NATIONAL WATER RESOURCES SURVEY 158
“OCEAN THIRTY-SEVEN CENTS A YARD” ............................................................ 158
Additional Keywords: Atlantic Ocean
EROSION CAUSES DISCONTINUANCE OF LITTLE EGG INLET LIGHT ............. 159
Additional Keywords: New Jersey
THE COLONIAL NATIONAL MONUMENT EROSION CONTROL PROJECT ...... 159
Additional Keywords: York River; Yorktown, Williamsburg; James River
ADMINISTRATION RESOURCES POLICY ...............................................................160
Additional Keywords: National Resources Board
CURRENT TABLES FOR 1935.................................................................160
Additional Keywords: Atlantic Coast, North America, flood current, ebb current
A CORRECTION ............................................................................................................160
PARABOLIC SEA WALL – NEW TYPE OF SHORE-LINE CONSTRUCTION
EMPLOYED ON WINTER ESTATE. NOVEL FEATURES INTERESTING TO SEA
COAST CITY OFFICIALS......................................................................................... I
Reprint from Florida Municipal Record, August 1931
Additional Keywords: Palm Beach

VOLUME 1 | APRIL 1933 | NUMBER 1

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES BUILDING, WASHINGTON, DC ..... COVER
INDEX TO SHORE AND BEACH............................................................... i
INDEX BY AUTHORS AND SPEAKERS ....................................................... i
INDEX BY SUBJECTS ........................................................................ i
GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX ........................................................................ i
EDITOR’S COMMENT ............................................................................... 2
RETIREMENT OF MR. ARTHUR S. TUTTLE ..................................................... 2
ASBPA PROCEEDINGS, WASHINGTON, DC, 14 DECEMBER 1932 .............. 3
ADDRESS OF WELCOME IN BEHALF OF THE NATIONAL RESEARCH
COUNCIL....................................................................................................... 3
   Captain R. S. Patton
RESPONSE OF APPRECIATION IN BEHALF OF THE ASSOCIATION............. 3
   Honorable Arthur S. Tuttle
PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS ON THE OCCASION OF THE SEVENTH ANNUAL
MEETING OF THE ASSOCIATION................................................................. 5
   Honorable J. Spencer Smith
ANNUAL REPORT PRESENTED BY THE SECRETARY-TREASURER OF THE
ASSOCIATION ................................................................................................. 6
   Victor Gelineau
APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES .............................................................. 6
ON KEEPING OUR COASTAL WATERS CLEAR FOR NAVIGATION............... 7
   Honorable J. Raymond Tiffany
A BILL TO PROVIDE FEDERAL AID FOR THE PRESERVATION OF PUBLIC
SHORES AND BEACHES .............................................................................. 9
   Honorable William H. Sutphin
H.R. 13034, IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, A BILL, 5 DECEMBER 1932,
TO PROVIDE FEDERAL AID FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF GROINS AND
BULKHEADS FOR COAST PROTECTION .................................................. 10
HOW MODERN ECONOMIC PROGRESS HAS MULTIPLIED THE DEMAND FOR
OUTDOOR RECREATION ............................................................................ 13
   Honorable L. H. Weir
THE NEED FOR BEACH ATTENDANCE STATISTICS IN ORDER TO PROMOTE
COOPERATIVE EFFORT ............................................................................. 16
   Colonel Marcel Garsaud
PARTICIPATION OF THE UNITED STATES CORPS OF ENGINEERS IN SHORE
PROTECTION MEASURES ..........................................................18
  Major-General Lytle Brown
PERSONAL OBSERVATIONS RELATING TO THE VALUE OF COAST
PROTECTION WORKS .............................................................20
  Honorable Hamilton F. Kean
EFFECTS OF THE NOVEMBER STORM ON THE NEW JERSEY COAST, AND
THE DEGREE OF RESISTANCE OFFERED BY VARIOUS TYPES OF
STRUCTURES ...........................................................................21
  Victor Gelineau
THE WORK OF THE UNITED STATES BEACH EROSION BOARD ............ 26
  Colonel William J. Barden
THE EFFECT OF RECENT STORMS ON THE COAST PROTECTION WORKS OF
MASSACHUSETTS .................................................................27
  General Richard K. Hale
THE COAST-LINE ....................................................................31
JACKSONVILLE BEACH ..........................................................31
MORRISTOWN PARK SITE .....................................................31
LONG ISLAND COAST SURVEY ...............................................31
JONES BEACH PLANS ...........................................................32
CAPE COD STORM DAMAGE ................................................32
LONG ISLAND TIDES AND CURRENTS .....................................32
SANTA MONICA PALISADES .................................................32
ASSATEAGUE HARBOR .........................................................32

VOLUME 1  JULY 1933  NUMBER 2

SAINT AUGUSTINE BEACH, ANASTASIS ISLAND, ST AUGUSTINE,
FLORIDA .................................................................................COVER
EDITOR’S COMMENT ..................................................................34
MID-YEAR MEETING AT TOLEDO .........................................34
THIS ISSUE OF SHORE AND BEACH ..................................34
THE EEL-GRASS SITUATION ON THE ATLANTIC COAST ..........35
  Harrison F. Lewis
COMMENT ..................................................................................40
  Dr. John B. May .................................................................40
  Dr. Augustus H. Fiske .......................................................41
  W. L. McAtee .................................................................41
BEACH AND SHORE EROSION STUDIES IN FLORIDA ...........42
  W. W. Fineren
SHORE EROSION FROM RECURRENT STORMS NEAR ST. AUGUSTINE....43
  Honorable Peter Kendrick
EROSION AND ACCRETION ON THE COASTS OF NORTH FLORID GEORGIA 46
  Robert M. Angas
THE CONSERVATION OF FLORIDA BEACHES AND WATERWAYS – A
GENERAL PLAN OF ORGANIZATION AND FINANCE .................51
  Colonel Gilbert A. Youngberg, retired
**CHARACTERISTICS OF PARABOLIC SEAWALLS** .......................................................... 59  
Carl Weber  
**THE COAST-LINE** ............................................................................................................ 63  
**LOS ANGELES BEACH ACQUISITION** ........................................................................... 63  
**CONNECTICUT BEACHES** .............................................................................................. 63  
**NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY POLLUTION WAR** ....................................................... 63  
**ROCKAWAY JETTY NEARS COMPLETION** ....................................................................... 63  
**GENEVA’S PROBLEM ON LAKE SENeca** .......................................................................... 64  
**GULF STORM DAMAGE** .................................................................................................. 64  
**JACOB RIIS PARK COMPLETED** .................................................................................... 64  
**SANTA MONICA BREAKWATER** ..................................................................................... 64  
**ASBPA PROGRAM OF THE MID-YEAR MEETING, TOLEDO, OHIO,**  
23 JUNE 1933 .................................................................................................................... 65

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME 1</th>
<th>OCTOBER 1933</th>
<th>NUMBER 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JACKSONVILLE BEACH, FLORIDA, 600 FEET WIDE ........................................... COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNUAL MEETING ............................................................................................................. 66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ASBPA PROCEEDINGS OF THE MID-YEAR CONFERENCE, TOLEDO OHIO,  
FRIDAY, 23 JUNE 1933 ..................................................................................................... 67 |
| OPENING ADDRESS BY THE HONERABLE REX WELLS, MAJOR, AND THE  
HONERABLE VIVIAN F. GABLE .......................................................................................... 67 |
| SHOREFRONT PROBLEMS OF MAUMEE BAY AND LAKE ERIE ........................................ 68 |
| T. S. Brindle  
**GEOLOGY OF THE LAKE ERIE SHORE** ........................................................................ 70 |
| Wilbur Stout  
**LEGAL PROBLEMS ARISING OUT OF THE EROSIVE ACTIVITIES OF LAKE ERIE** 77 |
| Honorable John W. Bricker  
**ACTIVITIES OF THE EROSION AGENCIES OF OHIO** ............................................. 80 |
| David C. Warner  
**THE RELATION BETWEEN CIVILIAN BODIES AND THE FEDERAL BEACH EROSION BOARD** ............................................................................................................. 82 |
| Victor Gelineau  
**BANQUET ADDRESSES** ................................................................................................ 85 |
| THE COAST-LINE .............................................................................................................. 87 |
| THE RECENT STORMS ........................................................................................................ 87 |
| BUILD THAT SEAWALL! ................................................................................................... 87 |
| FEDERAL AIR FOR COASTAL EROSION ........................................................................... 88 |
| DEVASTATION IN MARYLAND .......................................................................................... 88 |
| IN THE STORM’S WAKE ................................................................................................... 88 |
| IMMOVABLE OCEAN CITY ............................................................................................... 89 |
| A VERY PLEASANT HELP ................................................................................................. 89 |
| LABORATORY SEAWALL TESTS ....................................................................................... 89 |
| EEL-GRASS REPORT ...................................................................................................... 89 |
| GARBAGE DUMPING AT SEA .......................................................................................... 90 |
| “NATIONAL COASTAL PARK” ....................................................................................... 90 |
RIDING MOUNTAIN PARK .......................................................... 90
SAN CLEMENTE PARK .......................................................... 90
USE OF PUBLIC RECREATION AREAS ................................. 91
EROSION ON BUFFALO CREEK ............................................. 91
FIRE ISLAND INLET ............................................................ 91